



**Mutation Update for Kabuki syndrome genes KMT2D and  
KDM6A and further delineation of X-linked Kabuki syndrome  
subtype 2**

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Journal:                      | <i>Human Mutation</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Manuscript ID                 | humu-2015-0531.R1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wiley - Manuscript type:      | Mutation Update                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 20-May-2016                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Complete List of Authors:     | <p>Bögershausen, Nina; University Medical Center Goettingen, Institute of Human Genetics; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           Gatinois, Vincent; CHU Montpellier, Laboratory of Rare and Autoinflammatory Diseases; University of Montpellier; INSERM UMR1183<br/>           Riehermer, Vera; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           Kayserili, Hülya; Koç University School of Medicine (KUSOM) , Medical Genetics Department<br/>           Becker, Jutta; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           Thoenes, Michaela; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           Simsek-Kiper, Pelin; Hacettepe University, Ihsan Dogramaci Children's Hospital<br/>           BARAT-HOUARI, MOUNA; CHRU de Montpellier, Laboratoire de génétique des maladies rares et autoinflammatoires ; INSERM UMR1183,<br/>           Elcioglu, Nursel; Marmara University Medical Faculty, Department of Pediatric Genetics<br/>           Wieczorek, Dagmar; Heinrich-Heine-Universität Dusseldorf Medizinische Fakultät, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           Tinschert, Sigrid; Medical University Innsbruck, Division of Human Genetics; Technische Universität Dresden, Institute for Clinical Genetics<br/>           Sarrabay, Guillaume; Centre Hospitalier Régional Universitaire de Montpellier, Laboratory of Rare and Autoinflammatory Diseases; University of Montpellier; INSERM UMR1183<br/>           Strom, Tim; Helmholtz Zentrum München, Institute of Human Genetics; Technische Universität München, Institute of Human Genetics<br/>           FABRE, Aurélie; CHRU de Montpellier, GENETIC<br/>           Baynam, Gareth; University of Western Australia, Genetic Services of Western Australia; Western Australian Register of Developmental Anomalies; Telethon Kids Institute; University of Western Australia, School of Paediatrics and Child Health<br/>           Sanchez, Elodie; INSERM UMR1183<br/>           Nürnberg, Gudrun; University of Cologne, Cologne Center for Genomics<br/>           Altunoglu, Umut; Istanbul Medical Faculty, Istanbul University, Department of Medical Genetics<br/>           Capri, Yline; APHP-Robert DEBRE University Hospital, Paris VII University, Department of Genetics<br/>           Isidor, Bertrand; Nantes University Hospital, Department of Genetics</p> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <p>Lacombe, Didier; Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Bordeaux, INSERM U1211, Bordeaux University, Department of Medical Genetics<br/> Corsini, Carole; University of Montpellier; INSERM UMR1183; CHU Montpellier, Department of Medical Genetics, Reference Center for Developmental Abnormalities<br/> Cormier-Daire, Valerie; Université Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité, Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163, Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité University; Hopital universitaire Necker-Enfants malades, Service de Génétique, Assistance Publique - Hôpitaux de Paris<br/> Sanlaville, Damien; Hospices Civils Lyon, HCL Genetic department, INSERM U1028 CNRS UMR 5292, UCBL1, CRNL, GENDEV Team<br/> Giuliano, Fabienne; CHU Hôpital l'Archet 2, Service de Génétique Médicale<br/> Le Quan Sang, Kim-Hanh; Université Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité, Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163, Hôpital Necker-Enfants Malades<br/> Kayirangwa, Honorine; Université Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité, Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163, Hôpital Necker-Enfants Malades<br/> Nürnberg, Peter; Cologne Center for Genomics (CCG), University of Cologne<br/> Meitinger, Thomas; Helmholtz Zentrum München, Institute of Human Genetics; Technische Universität München, Institute of Human Genetics<br/> Boduroğlu, Koray; Hacettepe University School of Medicine Ihsan Dogramaci Children's Hospital, Department of Pediatrics Clinical Genetics Section<br/> Zoll, Barbara; University Medical Center Goettingen, Institut of Human Genetics<br/> LYONNET, Stanislas; Université Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité, Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163; Hopital universitaire Necker-Enfants malades, Service de Génétique, Assistance Publique - Hôpitaux de Paris<br/> Tzschach, Andreas; Faculty of Medicine Carl Gustav Carus, Technische Universität Dresden, Institute for Clinical Genetics<br/> Verloes, Alain; APHP-Robert DEBRE University Hospital, Paris VII University, Department of Genetics<br/> DiDonato, Nataliya; Faculty of Medicine Carl Gustav Carus, Technische Universität Dresden, Institute for Clinical Genetics<br/> Touitou, Isabelle; Centre Hospitalier Regional Universitaire de Montpellier, Laboratory of Rare and Autoinflammatory Diseases; University of Montpellier; INSERM UMR1183<br/> Netzer, Christian; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics; Li, Yun; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics; University Medical Center Goettingen, Institute of Human Genetics<br/> Geneviève, David; University of Montpellier; INSERM UMR1183; CHU de Montpellier, Département de Génétique médicale, Reference Center for Developmental Abnormalities<br/> Yigit, Gokhan; University Medical Center Goettingen, Institute of Human Genetics; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics<br/> Wollnik, Bernd; University Medical Center Goettingen, Institute of Medical Genetics; University of Cologne, Institute of Human Genetics</p> |
| Key Words: | Kabuki Syndrome, KMT2D, MLL2, KDM6A, UTX, UTY, Mutation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

SCHOLARONE™  
Manuscripts

**Mutation Update for Kabuki syndrome genes *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* and further delineation of X-linked Kabuki syndrome subtype 2**

Nina Bögershausen<sup>1</sup>, Vincent Gatinois<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Vera Riehmer<sup>5</sup>, Hülya Kayserili<sup>6</sup>, Jutta Becker<sup>5</sup>, Michaela Thoenes<sup>5</sup>, Pelin Özlem Simsek-Kiper<sup>7</sup>, Mouna Barat-Houari<sup>2,4</sup>, Nursel H. Elcioglu<sup>8</sup>, Dagmar Wieczorek<sup>9</sup>, Sigrid Tinschert<sup>10,11</sup>, Guillaume Sarrabay<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Tim M. Strom<sup>12,13</sup>, Aurélie Fabre<sup>2</sup>, Gareth Baynam<sup>14,15,16,17</sup>, Elodie Sanchez<sup>4</sup>, Gudrun Nürnberg<sup>18</sup>, Umut Altunoglu<sup>19</sup>, Yline Capri<sup>20</sup>, Bertrand Isidor<sup>21</sup>, Didier Lacombe<sup>22</sup>, Carole Corsini<sup>3,4,23</sup>, Valérie Cormier-Daire<sup>24,25</sup>, Damien Sanlaville<sup>26</sup>, Fabienne Giuliano<sup>27</sup>, Kim-Hanh Le Quan Sang<sup>24</sup>, Honorine Kayirangwa<sup>24</sup>, Peter Nürnberg<sup>18</sup>, Thomas Meitinger<sup>12,13</sup>, Koray Boduroglu<sup>7</sup>, Barbara Zoll<sup>1</sup>, Stanislas Lyonnet<sup>24,25</sup>, Andreas Tzschach<sup>10</sup>, Alain Verloes<sup>20</sup>, Nataliya Di Donato<sup>10</sup>, Isabelle Toutou<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Christian Netzer<sup>5</sup>, Yun Li<sup>1</sup>, David Geneviève<sup>3,4,23</sup>, Gökhan Yigit<sup>1</sup>, and Bernd Wollnik<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University Medical Center Goettingen, Goettingen, Germany; <sup>2</sup>Laboratory of Rare and Autoinflammatory Diseases, CHU Montpellier, Montpellier, France; <sup>3</sup>University of Montpellier, Montpellier, France; <sup>4</sup>INSERM UMR1183, Montpellier, France; <sup>5</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; <sup>6</sup>Medical Genetics Department, Koç University School of Medicine (KUSOM) İstanbul, Turkey; <sup>7</sup>Pediatric Genetics Unit, Department of Pediatrics, Hacettepe University Medical Faculty, Ankara, Turkey; <sup>8</sup>Department of Pediatric Genetics, Marmara University Medical Faculty, İstanbul, Turkey; <sup>9</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University of Duesseldorf, Duesseldorf, Germany; <sup>10</sup>Institute for Clinical Genetics, Faculty of Medicine Carl Gustav Carus, Technische Universität Dresden, Germany; <sup>11</sup>Zentrum für Humangenetik, Medizinische Universität Innsbruck, Austria; <sup>12</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, Technische Universität München, Munich, Germany; <sup>13</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, Helmholtz Zentrum München, Neuherberg, Germany; <sup>14</sup>Genetic Services of Western Australia, Princess Margaret and King Edward Memorial Hospitals, Perth, Australia; <sup>15</sup>Western Australian Register of Developmental Anomalies, Perth Australia; <sup>16</sup>Telethon Kids Institute, Perth Australia; <sup>17</sup>School of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Western Australia, Perth, Australia; <sup>18</sup>Cologne Center for Genomics, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; <sup>19</sup>Department of Medical Genetics, İstanbul Medical Faculty, İstanbul University, İstanbul, Turkey; <sup>20</sup>Department of Genetics, APHP-Robert DEBRE University Hospital, Paris VII University, Denis Diderot Medical School, Paris, France; <sup>21</sup>Department of Genetics, Nantes University Hospital, Nantes, France; <sup>22</sup>CHU Bordeaux, INSERM U1211, Bordeaux University, Department of Medical Genetics, Bordeaux, France; <sup>23</sup>Department of Medical Genetics, Reference Center for Developmental Abnormalities, CHU, Montpellier, France; <sup>24</sup>Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163, Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité University, Paris, France; <sup>25</sup>Service de Génétique, Hôpital Universitaire Necker-Enfants Malades, Assistance Publique - Hôpitaux de Paris, Paris, France; <sup>26</sup>HCL Genetic department, INSERM U1028 CNRS UMR 5292, UCBL1, CRNL, GENDEV Team, Lyon, France; <sup>27</sup>Department of Medical Genetics, l'Archet II Hospital, Nice, France.

1  
2  
3 Grant numbers: German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF), grant number  
4 01GM1211A (E-RARE network CRANIRARE-2) and French Ministry of Health (Programme  
5 Hospitalier de Recherche Clinique national AOM 07-090).  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 Corresponding author: Prof. Bernd Wollnik, MD  
11 Institute of Human Genetics  
12 University Medical Center Göttingen  
13 Heinrich-Düker-Weg 12, 37073 Göttingen, Germany  
14  
15 Tel: +49-551-39-7590 Fax: +49-551-39-9303  
16  
17 EMail: bernd.wollnik@med.uni-goettingen.de  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

For Peer Review

**ABSTRACT**

Kabuki syndrome (KS) is a rare but recognizable condition that consists of a characteristic face, short stature, various organ malformations and a variable degree of intellectual disability. Mutations in *KMT2D* have been identified as the main cause for KS, while mutations in *KDM6A* are a much less frequent cause. Here, we report a mutation screening in a case series of 347 unpublished patients, in which we identified 12 novel *KDM6A* mutations (KS type 2) and 208 mutations in *KMT2D* (KS type 1), 132 of them novel. Two of the *KDM6A* mutations were maternally inherited and 9 were shown to be *de novo*. We give an up-to-date overview of all published mutations for the two Kabuki syndrome genes and point out possible mutation hot spots and strategies for molecular genetic testing. We also report the clinical details for 11 patients with KS type 2, summarize the published clinical information, specifically with a focus on the less well defined X-linked KS type 2, and comment on phenotype-genotype correlations as well as sex-specific phenotypic differences. Finally, we also discuss a possible role of *KDM6A* in Kabuki-like Turner syndrome and report a mutation screening of *KDM6C* (*UTY*) in male KS patients.

**Key words:** Kabuki syndrome, *KDM6A*, *MLL2*, *KMT2D*, *UTY*, *KDM6C*

## BACKGROUND

Kabuki syndrome (KS) is a rare genetic syndrome that is characterized by postnatal growth retardation, mild to moderate intellectual disability, organ malformation, endocrinological and hematological abnormalities in combination with very recognizable facial features. It is mainly caused by heterozygous mutations in lysine (K)-specific methyltransferase 2D (*KMT2D*; formerly *MLL2*; MIM 602113; NM\_003482.3) Approximately 56% to 75% of Kabuki syndrome cases are caused by mutations in *KMT2D* [Ng et al., 2010; Hannibal et al., 2011; Li et al., 2011; Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. *KMT2D* encodes a methyltransferase responsible for histone 3 lysine 4 (H3K4) di- and trimethylation, which is an epigenetic mark for euchromatin and active transcription [Issaeva et al., 2007; Smith et al., 2011]. The H3K4 methyltransferases (*KMT2* group, also called trithorax group) act in multi-protein complexes that contain various shared and some distinct components that contribute to the specific function of each complex [Smith et al., 2011]. One important component of the *KMT2D* containing complex (called ASCOM) is *KDM6A*, a H3K27 demethylase responsible for removal of repressive polycomb-derived methylation marks [Agger et al., 2007; Hong et al., 2007]. Whole-gene and intragenic deletions as well as point mutations in lysine (K)-specific demethylase 6A (*KDM6A*; formerly *UTX*; MIM 300128; NM\_021140.3) have been identified in patients with KS, which led to the definition of two subtypes of KS: *KMT2D*-associated, autosomal-dominant Kabuki syndrome type 1 (KS1) and *KDM6A*-associated, X-linked-dominant Kabuki syndrome type 2 (KS2). Several mutation screening studies have revealed that mutations in *KDM6A* account for approximately 5 to 8% of Kabuki syndrome cases [Banka et al., 2015; Cheon et al., 2014; Dentici et al., 2015; Micale et al., 2014; Miyake et al., 2013b]. Very recently, we reported mutations in the genes *RAP1A* (MIM 179520) and *RAP1B* (MIM 179530) as novel rare causes of Kabuki and Kabuki-like syndromes [Bögershausen et al., 2015]. Furthermore, a homologue of *KDM6A* called *KDM6C* (*UTY*; MIM 400009; NM\_182660.1), another H3K27 demethylase, is located on the Y-chromosome

1  
2  
3 [Walport et al., 2014] and constitutes a possible candidate gene for Kabuki syndrome in male  
4  
5 individuals.  
6

7  
8 In this study, we collected a cohort of 347 unpublished patients with a clinical diagnosis of  
9  
10 Kabuki syndrome and screened them for mutations in *KMT2D* and subsequently in *KDM6A*. 208  
11  
12 patients in our cohort harbored mutations in *KMT2D*. Of the *KMT2D* negative patients, one  
13  
14 received whole exome sequencing and 88 received Sanger sequencing of *KDM6A*, by which we  
15  
16 identified twelve novel *KDM6A* mutations. We discuss the molecular and clinical findings and  
17  
18 compare them to the literature with a focus on the rare X-linked KS2. We also report a mutation  
19  
20 screening of *KDM6C* (*UTY*) in male patients, which did not identify any mutations, and discuss  
21  
22 Kabuki-like Turner syndrome as an important differential diagnosis for female patients.  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## METHODS

### Patients

We obtained written informed consent from all patients or their legal guardians for the molecular genetic analyses and for publication of the results. We obtained written informed consent for publication of photographs from the concerned parties. The study was performed according to the Declaration of Helsinki protocol. Blood samples were collected from the patients and their parents and DNA was extracted from peripheral blood lymphocytes by standard extraction procedures. Patient IDs presented in this publication were assigned arbitrarily by order of mutations and do not relate to the identity of the patients.

### Whole-exome sequencing

Exonic and adjacent intronic regions were enriched from genomic DNA of one patient (P1) and her parents using the 50 Mb SureSelect XT Human All Exon enrichment kit from Agilent Technologies (Santa Clara, USA) and sequencing was performed on a GAIIX sequencer from Illumina (Illumina, San Diego, USA). Alignment against the GRCh37 human reference was performed with Burrows-Wheeler Aligner (BWA, version 0.6.2), PCR-duplicates marking with Picard (version 1.84), indel realignment, base quality recalibration and variant calling with the Genome Analysis Toolkit (GATK, version 2.3-4), and annotation with Annovar (version 2013Feb21). The resulting variants were filtered to exclude variants present in dbSNP 135, the Exome Variant Server, the 1000 Genomes Project, or our in-house database and variants that were not predicted to affect protein sequence or exon splicing (please see prediction programs and databases for URLs). For *de novo* analysis, all variant loci in the patient's dataset were compared to the parental datasets. Only variants covered in all three samples and present in less than 5% of the reads in the parental datasets were considered.



### Mutation screening and Sanger sequencing

Mutation screenings were performed using standard methods for PCR amplification and Sanger sequencing. Primer sequences for *KDM6A* and *KMT2D* were designed with the primer 3 software, available at the UCSC genome browser, or the primer 3 webtool (<http://primer3.ut.ee/>). Specific primers for *KDM6C* (*UTY*) were custom-designed using the Oligo<sup>®</sup> software (Molecular Biology Insights, Cascade, USA) in order to avoid amplification of the highly homologous *KDM6A* gene. Primer sequences are available on request. The entire coding sequence of the respective genes was analyzed and mutations were confirmed by a second PCR on an independent DNA solution.

Identified mutations were classified as disease causing if they were 1.) either truncating or predicted to be deleterious (see below), or 2.) proven to be *de novo* or already published as *de novo* in another patient with Kabuki syndrome, and 3.) absent from the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP). Variants of unknown significance were defined as variants that were 1.) non-truncating, 2.) predicted to be deleterious, and 3.) absent from the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP) but for which *de novo* occurrence could not be proven. Non-disease-causing variants were defined as variants that were 1.) inherited from a healthy parent and/or 2.) annotated in a database of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP). Non-disease-causing variants (polymorphisms) identified in our cohort are not reported in this study.

*De novo* occurrence of the *KDM6A* mutation identified by whole-exome sequencing in patient P1 was confirmed by Sanger sequencing of the specific exon according to standard methods.

Current HGVS standard was employed for mutation nomenclature. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1. Mutation nomenclature was double checked with the Mutalyzer software: <https://mutalyzer.nl/>.

1  
2  
3 Novel variants were submitted to the locus specific databases at LOVD: [www.lovd.nl/KDM6A](http://www.lovd.nl/KDM6A)  
4  
5 [www.lovd.nl/KMT2D](http://www.lovd.nl/KMT2D).  
6  
7

### 9 **SNP array**

10 SNP arrays were performed in three patients with cytogenetically diagnosed Turner syndrome  
11 who presented with a Kabuki-like phenotype: one patient with a 45,X, one patient with a  
12 45,X/46,X,i(Xq), and one patient with a 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype. We employed the Affymetrix  
13 genome-wide Human SNP Array 6.0 utilizing more than 906,600 SNPs and more than 946,000  
14 probes for the detection of copy number variations. Quantitative data analysis was performed  
15 with GTC 4.1 (Affymetrix Genotyping Console) using a reference file of ATLAS Biolabs GmbH  
16 (100 samples). We used the Segment Reporting Tool (SRT) to locate segments with copy  
17 number changes in the copy number data with the assumption of a minimum of 10 kb per  
18 segment and minimum genomic size of five markers of a segment.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

### 33 **Prediction programs**

34 Prediction of the mutation effect was performed for missense mutations and in-frame deletions  
35 with the programs PROVEAN (<http://provean.jcvi.org/index.php>), SIFT (<http://sift.jcvi.org/>), and  
36 Mutation Taster (<http://www.mutationtaster.org/>). The effect of splice site mutations was  
37 analyzed with Human Splicing Finder version 3 (<http://www.umd.be/HSF3/>) and Mutation  
38 Taster. Please see Supp. Table 3 and Supp. Table 4 for in-silico prediction output.  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

### 48 **Databases**

49 The following databases were used for this study: The Exome Aggregation Consortium (ExAC):  
50 <http://exac.broadinstitute.org/>; The Exome Variant Server (EVS):  
51 <http://evs.gs.washington.edu/EVS/>; Database of human single nucleotide Polymorphisms  
52 (dbSNP): <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/SNP/>; The 1000 Genomes:  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 <http://www.1000genomes.org/>; HGMD: <http://www.biobase-international.com/product/hgmd>; The  
4  
5 UCSC browser: <http://genome.ucsc.edu/>; The human protein reference database:  
6  
7 <http://www.hprd.org/>; COSMIC: <http://cancer.sanger.ac.uk/cosmic>; DECIPHER:  
8  
9 <https://decipher.sanger.ac.uk/>; PubMed: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/>.

### 14 **Literature review**

16 We searched the HGMD database for mutations in *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* and, additionally,  
17  
18 conducted a search for further mutations described in original articles in PubMed using the  
19  
20 terms “Kabuki syndrome”, “*MLL2* mutation”, and “*KMT2D* mutation” in different combinations.  
21  
22 We examined the clinical and molecular information available from the retrieved 20 mutation  
23  
24 screening studies [Banka et al., 2012; Cheon et al., 2014; Courcet et al., 2013; Dentici et al.,  
25  
26 2015; Hannibal et al., 2011; Li et al., 2011; Lin et al., 2015; Lindgren et al., 2013; Lindsley et al.,  
27  
28 2015; Liu et al., 2015; Makrythanasis et al., 2013; Micale et al., 2011; Micale et al., 2014;  
29  
30 Miyake et al., 2013; Morgan et al., 2015; Ng et al., 2010; Paderová et al., 2016; Paulussen et  
31  
32 al., 2011; Subbarayan et al., 2014; Van Laarhoven et al., 2015] and 18 molecularly proven case  
33  
34 reports [Brackmann et al., 2013; Cappuccio et al., 2014; Gohda et al., 2015; Karagianni et al.,  
35  
36 2016; Kim et al., 2013; 2016; Kokitsu-Nakata et al., 2012; McVeigh et al., 2015; Ratbi et al.,  
37  
38 2013; Riess et al., 2012; Roma et al., 2015; Schulz et al., 2014; Soden et al., 2014; Takagi et  
39  
40 al., 2014; Tanaka et al., 2012; Verhagen et al., 2014; Yuen et al., 2015; Zaidi et al., 2013;  
41  
42 Zarate et al., 2012]. Only articles that were fully available online were included in the analysis.  
43  
44  
45 However, to ensure a consistent genotype-phenotype analysis, we did not consider any case  
46  
47 reports from before the identification of *KMT2D* as the first causative gene. We evaluated all  
48  
49 published mutations in *KMT2D* (Supp. Table 1) and *KDM6A* (Supp. Table 2) and assigned them  
50  
51 to three variant classes: disease-causing variant (DC), variant of unknown significance (VUS),  
52  
53 or non-disease-causing variant (NDC). According to our classification, a disease-causing (DC)  
54  
55 variant must fulfil the following criteria: It is either a truncating variant or a non-truncating variant  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 that was proven to be *de novo* or has been described as *de novo* in another patient with a  
4 comparable phenotype and it is not listed in any public database of normal genetic variation. A  
5 variant of unknown significance (VUS) is a non-truncating sequence alteration with unknown  
6 inheritance, which is not present in any public database of normal genetic variation (such as the  
7 ExAC browser, the dbSNP database, the 1000 Genomes, or the Exome variant server, see  
8 databases) and preferably predicted to be disease causing by at least one prediction algorithm  
9 (see Supp. Table 3, Supp. Table 4), however the last criterion is not requisite if a variant is  
10 absent from all databases. Finally, a variant will be classified as a non-disease-causing (NDC)  
11 variant if it is a non-truncating variant, the inheritance of which is unknown or which was  
12 inherited from an unaffected parent, and/or which is listed in public databases (see above),  
13 and/or if the same patient additionally carries a separate variant that is judged as disease  
14 causing.

### 31 Mutation load score

32  
33 To evaluate the mutation load of a single exon as a function of its size, we established a  
34 mutation load score (MLS), calculated as the number of mutations ( $n$ ) divided by the number of  
35 basepairs (bp) of an exon, multiplied by 100 ( $MLS = \frac{n}{bp} \cdot 100$ ). The score was calculated for  
36 disease-causing variants identified by literature review and our own study, and the numbers  
37 include recurrent mutations. Mutations affecting more than one exon, i.e. large  
38 deletions/duplications, were excluded from the calculation. Mutations affecting splice sites were  
39 allocated to the corresponding exon (i.e. intron 2 = exon 2). A score of 1 equals 1 mutation per  
40 100 bp. For *KMT2D* we retrieved an average MLS of 3.74, with a standard deviation (SD) of  
41 3.80. According to the expected normal distribution, a  $MLS > \text{mean} + 2 \text{ SD}$  (= 11.33) was  
42 regarded as the cut-off for an unexpectedly high mutation load. For *KDM6A* we obtained an  
43 average MLS 0.82 +/- a standard deviation of 1.08, and a cut-off of 2.98. However, the small  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 number of known mutations in this gene impedes the interpretation of this result, which is  
4  
5 therefore only exemplary.  
6  
7

## 8 9 **PATIENT COHORT**

10 The present cohort consists of 347 patients with a tentative diagnosis of Kabuki syndrome,  
11  
12 established by external clinicians, from different referral centers. It includes patients from  
13  
14 Germany, France, Turkey, and Australia. The DNAs were sent to our laboratories in Cologne  
15  
16 and Montpellier with a request for molecular genetic analysis of the Kabuki syndrome genes  
17  
18 *KMT2D* and *KDM6A*. The patients reported here have not been previously reported elsewhere.  
19  
20 The only patient who had already been included in our first mutation screening study [Li et al.,  
21  
22 2011] is Patient 1 (P212); she was then negative for a mutation in *KMT2D* and we now  
23  
24 performed whole-exome sequencing. Four of the patients with *KDM6A* mutations were referred  
25  
26 from Turkish centers (P212, P214, P216, P220) and two came from German centers (P209 and  
27  
28 P211), P211 being of Turkish descent, and the other six came from France. Five patients with  
29  
30 Kabuki-like Turner syndrome originated from Turkey and one from Australia. They had already  
31  
32 been cytogenetically diagnosed and were referred due to their striking clinical overlap with  
33  
34 Kabuki syndrome. Of the *KMT2D* negative patients, one received whole exome sequencing and  
35  
36 88 received Sanger sequencing of *KDM6A*. Clinical details were available for 11 patients with  
37  
38 KS2, unfortunately we were unable to obtain clinical details for patient P215, as well as the  
39  
40 mothers of patients P214 and P215.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

## 49 **IDENTIFIED *KMT2D* MUTATIONS**

50 Sanger sequencing of all coding exons and exon-intron boundaries of *KMT2D* in 347 patients  
51  
52 with a tentative diagnosis of Kabuki syndrome identified 208 mutations (Table 1), 132 of which  
53  
54 have not been reported before. We identified 76 nonsense mutations, 69 small  
55  
56 deletions/duplications, 45 missense variants, 15 splice site mutations, and 3 in-frame deletions.  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 *De novo* occurrence was proven if parental DNA was available (n = 103). Three patients had  
4 inherited the mutation from an affected parent.  
5

6  
7 The mutations c.166C>T, p.(Gln56\*); c.6295C>T, p.(Arg2099\*); c.7903C>T, p.(Arg2635\*);  
8 c.8200C>T, p.(Arg2734\*); c.11944C>T, p.(Arg3982\*); c.12592C>T, p.(Arg4198\*); c.13450C>T,  
9 p.(Arg4484\*); c.14710C>T, p.(Arg4904\*); c.14946G>A, p.(Trp4982\*); c.15079C>T,  
10 p.(Arg5027\*); c.16501C>T, p.(Arg5501\*); c.4135\_4136delAT, p.(Met1379Valfs\*52);  
11 c.5627\_5630delACAG, p.(Asp1876Glyfs\*38); c.16489\_16491delATC, p.(Ile5497del);  
12 c.4267C>T, p.(Arg1423Cys); c.15142C>T, p.(Arg5048Cys); c.15143G>A, p.(Arg5048His);  
13 c.15461G>A, p.(Arg5154Gln); c.15536G>A, p.(Arg5179His); c.15536G>T, p.(Arg5179Leu);  
14 c.15640C>T, p.(Arg5214Cys); c.16273G>A, p.(Glu5425Lys) were found in two or more patients  
15 (Table 1). The most frequent mutation was c.15142C>T, p.(Arg5048Cys) in exon 48 which  
16 was identified in 5 patients, followed by c.6295C>T, p.(Arg2099\*) and c.15079C>T,  
17 p.(Arg5027\*), which were found in 4 patients each.  
18  
19

20  
21 192 mutations identified in this study could be classified as disease causing (DC). 16 mutations  
22 were classified as variants of unknown significance (VUS) due to lack of parental samples for  
23 segregation analysis. These were mostly novel, non-truncating mutations, which were predicted  
24 to be damaging and absent from the queried databases of human genetic variations (for details  
25 on in-silico prediction for *KMT2D* missense mutations and in-frame deletions please refer to  
26 Supp. Table 3). Non-disease causing variants (polymorphisms) identified in our patients are not  
27 reported.  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

#### 48 **PUBLISHED *KMT2D* MUTATIONS**

49  
50 To date, 424 variants in the *KMT2D* gene have been reported. Except for one patient with  
51 autism spectrum disorder and one patient with congenital heart disease, all reported patients  
52 with *KMT2D* variants had been diagnosed with Kabuki syndrome (Supp. Table 1). Among these  
53 424 variants were 121 nonsense mutations, 106 small deletions, 55 small insertions or  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 duplications, 93 missense variants, and 36 splice site variants. Additionally, five indels, six large  
4 deletions (>20 bp), and two large insertions have been published (Supp. Table 1, Figure 1A).  
5  
6  
7 When we evaluated the reported variants against the above described pathogenicity criteria  
8 (mutation type, segregation, prediction, annotation in public databases of normal genetic  
9 variation), we assessed 33 of these variants as non-disease-causing (NDC) (Supp. Table 1). 32  
10 variants were judged as VUS (Supp. Table 1), consisting of 24 missense variants, two non-  
11 frameshifting small deletions, one non-frameshifting small insertion, one non-frameshifting large  
12 deletion, and four splice site variants. Segregation analysis would be needed in order to confirm  
13 pathogenicity of these variants. We judged 359 of the reported mutations as disease causing,  
14 42 of which are recurrent mutations (reported 2 to 7 times; Supp. Table 1). The mutation types  
15 from our study and the literature are depicted in Figure 1A. We counted each mutation by  
16 number of published records (= number of patients) to analyze the exon distribution in detail,  
17 and together with the newly identified mutations in this study, we were able to analyze the  
18 distribution of 621 disease-causing variants (NDC and VUS excluded) (Figure 1C).  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

### 36 IDENTIFIED *KDM6A* MUTATIONS

37 Trio whole-exome sequencing (WES) in a *KMT2D* mutation-negative patient (P212) identified  
38 the novel one-basepair duplication c.171dupT in exon 2 of *KDM6A*. This mutation leads to a  
39 frameshift and a premature stop codon at amino acid position 64: p.(Gly58Trpfs\*7). *De novo*  
40 occurrence was observed in the WES data sets and subsequently confirmed by Sanger  
41 sequencing (Supplementary Figure 1). Sanger sequencing in 88 additional patients who were  
42 negative for mutations in *KMT2D* identified 11 additional variants in *KDM6A* (Figure 2; Table 2,  
43 Supplementary Figure 1), including two nonsense mutations, two small insertions, three  
44 missense variants, and four splice site mutations. Of the 12 patients with KS2, seven are female  
45 and five are male (Table 2). Nine of the mutations were shown to be *de novo*, while two were  
46 inherited. One male patient (P214) had inherited the c.2729A>G, p.(Asn910Ser) variant from his  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



1  
2  
3 mother (Supplementary Figure 1), whose phenotype could not be ascertained, and another  
4  
5 (P215) had inherited the c.3073A>G, p.(Ser1025Gly) mutation from his clinically affected  
6  
7 mother. While the boy showed a recognizable Kabuki phenotype, the mother's phenotype was  
8  
9 reported to be mild. However, clinical details on this family are unavailable. The mutation in  
10  
11 P214 affects a conserved asparagine residue at position 910 and was predicted to be damaging  
12  
13 by the prediction programs Mutation Taster and PROVEAN. Most importantly, it is not annotated  
14  
15 in the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP), and it was therefore  
16  
17 considered to be most likely disease causing with reduced penetrance. However, according to  
18  
19 our classification system, the variant was classified as VUS. The mutation in P215 is also  
20  
21 predicted to affect protein function and was absent from the above mentioned databases.  
22  
23 Because of the mild Kabuki syndrome phenotype visible in the carrier parent, the mutation was  
24  
25 classified as disease causing (for details on in-silico prediction for inherited and *de novo* *KDM6A*  
26  
27 missense mutations please refer to Supp. Table 3).  
28  
29  
30

31 The mutation detection rate for *KDM6A* among the *KMT2D* negative group was 13.5%.  
32  
33  
34  
35

### 36 PUBLISHED *KDM6A* MUTATIONS

37  
38 To date, 33 germline mutations in *KDM6A* have been published. The 18 published point  
39  
40 mutations consist of five nonsense mutations, five small deletions, two missense variants, and  
41  
42 six splice site mutations. Additionally, seven large deletions, seven large duplications/insertions,  
43  
44 and one complex genomic rearrangement, have been published (Supp. Table 2). Most of the  
45  
46 published *KDM6A* mutations were judged as disease causing according to our classification  
47  
48 system. Only the missense variant c.2939A>T, p.(Asp980Val) published by Micale et al. [2014]  
49  
50 and four large duplications published by Lindgren et al. [2013] were judged as VUS because  
51  
52 proper segregation had not been proven (Supp. Table 2). The mutation types of the disease-  
53  
54 causing mutations from the literature (n = 29, including one recurrent mutation) and this study  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



1  
2  
3 (n = 11) are depicted in Figure 1B. The exon distribution of all point mutations from the literature  
4  
5 and our own study (n = 29, including one recurrent mutation) is depicted in Figure 1D.  
6  
7  
8

### 9 10 **MUTATION SCREENING OF *KDM6C***

11 We also investigated the hypothesis of the *KDM6A* homologue *KDM6C* (*UTY*) as a candidate  
12  
13 gene for Kabuki syndrome in male patients. Mutation screening of 15 male KS patients negative  
14  
15 for *KMT2D* mutations did not identify any causative mutation in *KDM6C* (*UTY*).  
16  
17  
18

### 19 20 **FINDINGS IN KABUKI-LIKE TURNER SYNDROME**

21  
22 The patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome all had long palpebral fissures, arched eye-  
23  
24 brows, dense eye-lashes, and a short columella. The typical eversion of the lower eye-lid was  
25  
26 seen in two patients. A remarkable similarity was seen in the form of the nose: a round, fleshy,  
27  
28 sometimes bulbous nasal tip was seen in most patients. The eyebrows, although arched were  
29  
30 also bushy and not laterally sparse as it is frequently seen in KS. They all had short stature with  
31  
32 normal head circumference. One had a bicuspid aortic valve and aortic coarctation, as well as  
33  
34 hydronephrosis. A second patient had a horseshoe kidney with double collecting system.  
35  
36 Another had congenital hip dislocation.  
37  
38

39 For three of the six patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome, we confirmed the respective  
40  
41 karyotypes by SNP arrays, but did not detect any additional chromosomal aberrations that might  
42  
43 explain the Kabuki-like phenotype. In the patients with the 45,X and the 45,X/46,X,i(Xq)  
44  
45 karyotypes, one copy of *KDM6A*, which is located on chromosome Xp11.3, is missing. In the  
46  
47 patients with the 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype, the exact breakpoint of the ring chromosome could  
48  
49 not be defined, thus, it is unknown whether *KDM6A* is present within the ring or not.  
50  
51 Interestingly, many literature reports of patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome state that  
52  
53 *KDM6A* was included in the ring, meaning that two copies should be present. However it is  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 possible, that the ring structure of the chromosome impedes correct transcription of this copy or,  
4 that enhancer elements/long range regulators are missing from the ring chromosome.  
5

6  
7 *KDM6A* mutation screening of all six Kabuki-like Turner syndrome patients with either a 45,X, a  
8 45,X/46,X,i(X), or a 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype did not reveal any sequence variant that might be  
9 considered causative of the Kabuki-like phenotype in these patients.  
10  
11  
12  
13

#### 14 15 16 **DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE OF THE MOLECULAR RESULTS FOR *KMT2D***

17  
18 In our case series mutations in *KMT2D* were identified in 208 patients (60%). The identified  
19 mutations were mainly truncating (76 nonsense and 69 frameshifting mutations). Exon 39  
20 seems to be prone to nonsense mutations, while missense mutations occurred most frequently  
21 in exon 48. Overall, exon 48 showed the highest number of mutations in our study (46), closely  
22 followed by exon 39 (45 mutations). Taken together, the largest exons (10, 11, 31, 34, 39, and  
23 48) account for 69.71% of all mutations identified in this study (Figure 1C) and 63.37% of all  
24 mutations analyzed (this study and literature), which is an expected result.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

36 To further analyze the exon distribution of the published and novel mutations and to establish  
37 mutation hot spots independent of exon size, we established a mutation load score (MLS),  
38 which images the number of mutations relative to the number of basepairs of an exon. For this  
39 calculation, we used the location of all disease-causing variants retrieved from the literature or  
40 identified in our study (including recurrent mutations) and we found that in most of the largest  
41 exons the number of mutations does not exceed the expected mutation load (cut-off 11.33).  
42 Thus, the apparent clustering of mutations in these exons is mainly attributable to their size.  
43 Only exons 14, 52 and 53 hold an unexpectedly high number of mutations, with MLS of 12.36,  
44 21.62 and 15.60, respectively. Exon 48 is the only large exon with a MLS close to the cut-off of  
45 9.47, and it would probably exceed the cut-off if all missense variants classified as VUS were  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 included in the calculation. Together with the high MLS of exons 52 and 53 this might indicate a  
4  
5 potential clustering of mutations at the 3' end of the *KMT2D* gene (Figure 1C).  
6

7  
8 Based upon these observations, two-step diagnostic approaches, for example starting with  
9  
10 exons 27 to 54 or starting with the large exons and exons 51-53, could be useful and economic  
11  
12 diagnostic testing strategies if Sanger sequencing is to be applied (see clinical relevance).  
13

14  
15  
16 A further aspect about *KMT2D* mutations is that they are mostly private mutations, reported in  
17  
18 only a single patient (Supp. Table 1): only 58 of the 621 disease-causing mutations have been  
19  
20 found in more than one patient. The most frequently identified mutations are c.15142C>T,  
21  
22 p.(Arg5048Cys) in exon 48 (9 patients) and c.6595delT, p.(Tyr2199Ilefs\*65) in exon 31 (8  
23  
24 patients).  
25  
26

27  
28  
29 While most patients harbor only a single disease causing *KMT2D* mutation, the studies by  
30  
31 Makrythanasis et al. [2013], Micale et al. [2014], and Liu et al. [2015] each described a patient  
32  
33 who carried two disease-causing, *de novo* missense variants in *KMT2D* (Supp. Table 1,  
34  
35 mutations marked with asterisks). Due to the rareness of *de novo* mutations, *de novo*  
36  
37 occurrence of a mutation in the gene that is known to cause the phenotype diagnosed in a  
38  
39 patient is usually considered a strong indicator of pathogenicity. The mutations in the patients  
40  
41 mentioned above were both judged disease causing according to our criteria. However, in a vital  
42  
43 developmental gene like *KMT2D* we would expect biallelic mutations with deleterious functional  
44  
45 consequences to be lethal at the embryonic stage. Thus, it appears most likely that these  
46  
47 mutations are located in-cis, a phenomenon that has already been described in Rett syndrome  
48  
49 [Bunyan and Robinson, 2008]. Another possibility is false paternity.  
50  
51  
52

53  
54  
55 Finally, large genomic aberrations of the *KMT2D* locus seem to be very rare: Banka et al. [2013]  
56  
57 identified intragenic or whole-gene deletions/duplications of *KMT2D* in 3 out of 64 patients by  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 MLPA analysis. However, deletions or duplications of the *KMT2D* locus have been reported in  
4  
5 only 10 patients in the DECIPHER database, and >80 MLPA analyses in patients with Kabuki  
6  
7 syndrome in our own laboratory have not identified a single aberration. Priolo et al. [2012] did  
8  
9 not find any deletions/duplications *KMT2D* in a cohort of 120 patients with Kabuki syndrome,  
10  
11 indicating that large deletions of *KMT2D* are relatively rare events, compared to point  
12  
13 mutations,.  
14  
15  
16  
17

### 18 **DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE OF THE MOLECULAR RESULTS FOR *KDM6A***

19  
20 In our case series, we identified twelve novel *KDM6A* mutations (Figure 2, Table 2,  
21  
22 Supplementary Figure 1) in a cohort of 89 patients (= 13.5%). Nine of the mutations could be  
23  
24 shown to be *de novo*, while two were inherited (Table 2, Supplementary Figure 1). Parental  
25  
26 samples were unavailable for patient P213. The mutations c.171dupT and c.190G>T identified  
27  
28 in patients P1 and P2 represent the most N-terminal mutations yet described and are located  
29  
30 before the first TPR motif of the *KDM6A* protein (Figure 2).  
31  
32

33  
34 Apart from these 5' mutations, the identified and the published mutations in *KDM6A* show a  
35  
36 clustering towards the 3' end of the gene (Figure 1D). We also calculated mutation load scores  
37  
38 (MLS) for *KDM6A*. However, the result is not representative due to the small number of *KDM6A*  
39  
40 point mutations yet described. Overall, 69% of all disease causing point mutations were located  
41  
42 in exons 16 – 29 (Figure 1D). Therefore, it may be advisable to divide this large gene into two  
43  
44 sets for diagnostic Sanger sequencing approaches, starting with exons 16 - 29, followed by  
45  
46 exons 1 – 15.  
47

48  
49 In terms of mutation type, *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* show different profiles with regard to point  
50  
51 mutations. Both genes show a large proportion of nonsense mutations and small  
52  
53 deletions/insertions (Figure 1A,B), but splice site mutations are the most frequent mutation type  
54  
55 for *KDM6A* as opposed to *KMT2D* where splice site mutations play a minor role (27.5% vs.  
56  
57 7.9%, Figure 1A,B).  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Genomic aberrations of the *KDM6A* locus appear to be much more frequent than genomic aberrations of the *KMT2D* locus: 67 patients with deletions, duplications, triplications or complex genomic rearrangements of the *KDM6A* locus have been annotated in DECIPHER. Additionally, *KDM6A* was initially identified as a causative gene for Kabuki syndrome by the identification of whole-gene or intragenic deletions in three patients by Lederer et al. [2012]. However, Priolo et al. [2012] did not find any deletions/duplications of *KDM6A* or *KMT2D* in a cohort of 120 patients with Kabuki syndrome, indicating that such aberrations seem to be relatively rare compared to the other known genetic causes of the disease.

Interestingly, the *KDM6A* missense mutation c.3763C>T, p.(Arg1255Trp), identified in a patient in this study, which has never been described in Kabuki syndrome before, has been found as a somatic mutation in stomach carcinoma (COSMIC ID: COSM4109565). Somatic mutations in *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* are frequently found in cancer [Huether et al., 2014]; however, an increased cancer risk has not yet been described for patients with germline mutations. Long-term follow up of these patients will be needed to confirm or exclude an associated cancer risk in Kabuki syndrome.

Since *KDM6A* is located on the X-chromosome, we wondered about a potential connection to Kabuki-like Turner syndrome. A small proportion of patients with Turner syndrome, and especially of those with a derivative X-chromosome, have been described in the literature to present with facial features reminiscent of Kabuki syndrome [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013 and references therein], and also the patients described by Lederer et al. [2012], carrying larger deletions of *KDM6A*, have overlapping features with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome. We asked whether patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome might have modifying variants within *KDM6A* or a submicroscopic chromosomal aberration in addition to the missing X-chromosome.

1  
2  
3 However, screening of six unrelated Turner syndrome patients with Kabuki-like features did not  
4 identify any sequence variants of *KDM6A* that might account for the peculiar phenotype. Neither  
5 did the SNP array analyses in three patients reveal any additional chromosomal aberrations or a  
6 shared X-chromosomal abnormality. Thus, the cause of the Kabuki-like features in these  
7 patients with Turner syndrome remains unclear. Clinically, both syndromes constitute important  
8 differential diagnoses in girls with Kabuki-like facial features and short stature, which may be  
9 hard to distinguish. We noted earlier that the facial features in Kabuki-like Turner syndrome tend  
10 to be coarser than in true KS [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. Multiple lentiginos may also  
11 point towards Kabuki-like Turner syndrome and warrant karyotyping before the initiation of the  
12 molecular analysis of the KS genes.  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24  
25  
26  
27 *KDM6A* escapes X-inactivation [Greenfield et al., 1998; Miyake et al., 2013b]. It has been  
28 hypothesized that *KDM6C* (*UTY*), the Y-chromosome homologue of *KDM6A*, may compensate  
29 for the loss of the single *KDM6A* copy in male patients with X-linked KS2. A recent study could  
30 now show that, contrary to prior reports [Agger et al., 2007; Hong et al., 2007], *KDM6C* does  
31 indeed catalyze demethylation of histone 3 lysine 27 [Walport et al., 2014], a finding that  
32 supports the assumed functional redundancy of *KDM6A* and *KDM6C*, making *KDM6C* an  
33 interesting candidate gene for KS in male patients. Lederer et al. [2012] previously reported a  
34 mutation screening of *KDM6C* in 15 *KMT2D* mutation-negative patients, which did not identify  
35 any disease-causing mutations. Neither did our screening of 15 unrelated male KS patients  
36 reveal a causative mutation. X-Inactivation in female patients seems to be independent of  
37 *KDM6A* mutation status, as shown by Miyake et al. [2013b]. X-Inactivation was determined in  
38 one of our patients (P5) and, in reference to an assumed cut-off of 90%:10%, did not appear  
39 skewed with 78%:22%.  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## CLINICAL RELEVANCE

The identification of the second Kabuki syndrome gene, *KDM6A*, has allowed defining two subgroups of the disorder by molecular genetic criteria. The question remains whether the two subtypes can also be distinguished by clinical criteria. For this study, the clinical details of eleven patients with KS2 were analyzed and compared with the literature (Table 3; Figure 3, Figure 4): Renal abnormalities have been reported to appear in approximately 40% of patients with KS1 [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. In this study we observed a renal malformation in three patients (= 27%): P210 has ureteral duplication and hydronephrosis and P210 has a horseshoe kidney, the exact type of malformation was not documented in P219. Miyake et al. [2013b] reported that all of their patients with KS2, but only half of their patients with KS1 showed short stature. We have reported short stature to be present in 58% and microcephaly to appear in 29% to 56% of patients with KS1 [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. Interestingly, four of our patients with KS2 were of short stature (36%) and five had microcephaly (45%), indicating that postnatal growth retardation appears at comparable frequencies in both KS subtypes. Miyake et al. [2013b] also noted that arched eyebrows, fifth finger brachydactyly, and hypotonia in infancy were more frequent in individuals with KS1 than in individuals with KS2. However, 9/11 patients with KS2 in this study had a combination of at least seven typical facial features (Table 3). 8/11 had arched eyebrows, and we noted the eyebrows to be rather bushy in most of them (Figure 3). 8/11 even had the typical eversion of the lower eyelid. Thus, in our study the facial phenotype of KS2 appeared quite classical. Hypotonia in infancy and feeding difficulties were each observed in 9/11 patients. Fifth finger brachydactyly and fifth finger clinodactyly were seen in 7/11 and 6/11 patients, respectively. The rate of congenital heart disease (CHD) in this cohort was similar to the reported frequency in KS1 (40-50%) [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. We observed CHD in 4 out of 11 patients: Septal defects in three, and coarctation of the aorta in one patient. One patient had a bicuspid aortic valve and one had left ventricular hypertrophy in addition (Table 3).



1  
2  
3 Interestingly, not all of our patients presented with intellectual disability (10/11 patients),  
4  
5 whereas all of the mutation-positive patients in the studies of Miyake et al. [2013b] and Banka et  
6  
7 al. [2015] had some degree of intellectual disability. The finding of an intellectually normal  
8  
9 female patient with KS2 is in line with the observation of Lederer et al. [2012], who described  
10  
11 two mentally normal females, whose male offspring presented with intellectual disability.

12  
13 Banka et al. [2015] suggested that neonatal hypoglycemia may be more frequent among the  
14  
15 KS2 patient group, and indeed, this complication was observed in 5/10 patients in this cohort.

16  
17 Long incisors and long great toes have been proposed as hallmark features of KS2 [Banka et  
18  
19 al., 2015; Lederer et al., 2012], but neither could be observed in our patients (Table 3). The  
20  
21 former may, however, still develop with secondary dentition. A long first toe was also seen in the  
22  
23 patient reported by Yang et al. [2016], who had a 227 kb deletion of chromosome X including  
24  
25 exons 1 and 2 of *KDM6A*. Thus, a long great toe, initially described by Lederer et al [2012], may  
26  
27 be an indicator of a *KDM6A* exonic deletion.  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

33  
34 The most consistent features observed among our patients with KS2 (long palpebral fissures,  
35  
36 large, prominent ears, persistent fetal finger pads, and intellectual disability (Figure 3, Table 3))  
37  
38 are also among the key clinical features that mark KS1. Summing up, we could identify no  
39  
40 clinical features specific for KS2 or KS1, which would allow distinguishing the two subtypes  
41  
42 clinically. Consequently, the classical diagnostic approach should be based on the frequency of  
43  
44 detected mutations and should thus entail Sanger sequencing of *KMT2D*, followed by Sanger  
45  
46 sequencing of *KDM6A*, followed by MLPA for both genes and/or high resolution array-CGH.  
47  
48 While MLPA may be more sensitive and detect small gains or losses of genetic material, array-  
49  
50 CGH would allow the simultaneous detection of differential diagnoses. In view of the large  
51  
52 number of exons ( $54 + 29 = 83$ ), a next-generation-sequencing (NGS) panel or exome  
53  
54 sequencing, in combination with array-CGH or MLPA represents a more up-to-date and cost-  
55  
56 effective approach. However, an NGS strategy might not yet be possible for routine diagnostics  
57  
58  
59  
60



1  
2  
3 in some countries, because the NGS techniques may presently not be reimbursed by health  
4  
5 insurances.  
6  
7

## 8 9 **GENOTYPE-PHENOTYPE CORRELATIONS**

10 The small number of published patients with *KDM6A* mutations does not yet allow establishing  
11  
12 solid genotype-phenotype correlations with regard to mutation type or location. Reviews of the  
13  
14 published patient cohorts and our own clinical experience have taught us that no valid  
15  
16 genotype-phenotype correlations yet exist for *KMT2D*-associated Kabuki syndrome subtype 1.  
17  
18 Miyake et al. [2013b] proposed that the facial phenotype might be less pronounced in patients  
19  
20 with non-truncating versus truncating *KMT2D* mutations. However, of the patients whose  
21  
22 pictures are shown, the two patients with the least typical facial phenotype (namely KMS-02 and  
23  
24 KMS-91) carry sequence variants of *KMT2D* that we judged to be either non-disease-causing or  
25  
26 of unknown significance according to our classification system. These patients might thus have  
27  
28 been misdiagnosed. The other three patients with non-truncating mutations (KMS-42, KMS-56,  
29  
30 and KMS-58) carry disease-causing *de novo* missense mutations and they show a rather typical  
31  
32 facial phenotype. In our initial study [Li et al., 2011], we also observed that the facial phenotype  
33  
34 can even be quite unremarkable in patients with truncating *KMT2D* mutations. Thus, the  
35  
36 impression that the facial phenotype is less typical in patients with non-truncating mutations is  
37  
38 not necessarily true. In general, the recognition of the typical facial features may also depend on  
39  
40 the age at clinical presentation. We and others [Banka et al., 2012; Bögershausen and Wollnik,  
41  
42 2013] noted that the facial features may be hard to distinguish in the neonatal period and in  
43  
44 adulthood, while they are most striking in toddlers and children in the school age (Figure 4).  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

51  
52  
53 Furthermore, sex-specific phenotypic differences between male and female patients with  
54  
55 pathogenic *KDM6A* mutations have been proposed. The only female patient in the study of  
56  
57 Miyake et al. [2013a] showed a much milder phenotype than the two male patients; however,  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 she had a 3-bp in-frame deletion, while the male patients carried truncating mutations. Banka et  
4  
5 al. [2015] observed in their study that the intellectual disability was more profound in male  
6  
7 patients. We can confirm this finding, but would like to add that the mutation type might also  
8  
9 play a role for expressivity: We identified the frameshifting mutation c.2226\_2227dupCA,  
10  
11 p.(Ser743Thrfs\*13) in exon 17 of *KDM6A* in a male patient (P213) with a convincing facial  
12  
13 phenotype, and severe intellectual disability, muscular hypotonia and feeding problems. At age  
14  
15 10 years he could neither walk nor speak and was severely cachectic in spite of hypercaloric  
16  
17 feeding (Table 3). Our female KS2 patients on the other hand showed a rather mild phenotype  
18  
19 with mild to moderate intellectual disability and a low frequency of organ malformations. Only  
20  
21 patient P212, carrying an N-terminal truncating mutation, showed cortical atrophy and white  
22  
23 matter anomalies on cranial MRI in addition to seizures and intellectual disability, i.e., a severe  
24  
25 manifestation. On the other hand, patient P216, who carries a *de novo* missense mutation in  
26  
27 exon 26, shows normal cognitive capacities and development, except for a mild motor delay in  
28  
29 the second year of life. This also indicates that, apart from sex, the functional effect of the  
30  
31 respective mutations might be a modulator of disease severity.  
32  
33  
34

35  
36 Another male patient (P214), who carried the hemizygous *KDM6A* missense mutation  
37  
38 c.2729A>G, p.(Asn910Ser), presented with some, but not all of the classic KS facial features.  
39  
40 He had intellectual disability and bilateral cleft lip/palate, but no heart or renal malformations.  
41  
42 His mother carries the mutation in the heterozygous state. At presentation she appeared  
43  
44 unaffected. Unfortunately, she was not available for clinical reevaluation. Lederer et al. [2014]  
45  
46 reported a three-generation family with two affected boys whose mother and maternal  
47  
48 grandmother were both carriers of a truncating *KDM6A* mutation and showed only few features  
49  
50 reminiscent of KS but not the typical KS phenotype. Lederer et al. [2014] argued in the direction  
51  
52 of a more pronounced phenotype in male patients, especially with regard to facial features and  
53  
54 cognitive achievements, an observation also made by Banka et al. [2015]. The fact that patient  
55  
56 P214 inherited the *KDM6A* mutation from his seemingly unaffected mother also argues in favor  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 of reduced expressivity or even reduced penetrance of the KS2 phenotype in females. In  
4  
5 consequence, female mutation carriers with mild phenotypes might be undetected until they  
6  
7 give birth to an affected son. Further studies are needed to confirm this hypothesis.  
8  
9

## 10 11 **ANIMAL MODELS FOR KDM6A**

12  
13 According to Welstead et al. [2012], *Kdm6a* knock-out (KO) mice show a reduced number of  
14  
15 somites, neural tube defects and heart malformations that cause midgestation lethality.  
16  
17 Interestingly, female homozygous KO embryos were more severely affected than hemizygous  
18  
19 males, indicating a partial compensation of *Kdm6a* loss by *Kdm6c* (*UTY*). Thieme et al. [2013]  
20  
21 recently generated a conditional KO mouse model and showed that *Kdm6a* is responsible for  
22  
23 stem cell migration and hematopoiesis. Adult conditional KO female mice showed  
24  
25 myelodysplasia, while males did not, supporting the mentioned role of *Kdm6c*. Wang et al.  
26  
27 [2012] also observed notochord, cardiac and hematopoietic abnormalities in *Kdm6a* KO mice  
28  
29 with survival until birth in males and midgestation lethality in females. Lee et al. [2012] could  
30  
31 show that *Kdm6a* promotes a developmental program that is essential for heart development by  
32  
33 inducing chromatin changes at cardiac-specific enhancers. They could show that *Kdm6a* KO  
34  
35 mice exhibit heart defects and embryonic lethality. Work on *Kdm6a* KO embryonic stem cells  
36  
37 (ESCs) has shown that KDM6A has functions related and unrelated to H3K27 demethylase  
38  
39 activity and is required for the induction of ecto- and mesoderm during differentiation as well as  
40  
41 epigenetic reprogramming [Mansour et al., 2012; Morales Torres et al., 2013]. In the zebrafish,  
42  
43 loss of *kdm6a* leads to craniofacial and brain defects [Lindgren et al., 2013; Van Laarhoven et  
44  
45 al., 2015; Bögershausen et al., 2015]. Interestingly, morpholino knock-down (MO) of the  
46  
47 established Kabuki syndrome genes *kmt2d* and *kdm6a* as well as of the novel causative genes  
48  
49 *rap1a* and *rap1b* cause similar craniofacial abnormalities, and zebrafish morphants for *kmt2d*  
50  
51 and *rap1*, as well as *Kmt2d* knock-out mice show aberrations of the MAPK signaling pathway  
52  
53 [Bögershausen et al., 2015].  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## CONCLUSIONS AND PROSPECTS

In summary, we expand the known clinical and molecular spectrum of the new Kabuki syndrome subtype KS2 and add to the mutation spectrum of KS1. We were able to confirm that female patients with KS2 may have a rather mild manifestation of Kabuki syndrome and may even develop normally with regard to cognitive function. Phenotypic features that might allow distinguishing between the Kabuki syndrome subtypes could not be defined. Therefore, molecular genetic testing should be performed by order of frequency in case of a Sanger sequencing approach or, if possible, by next generation sequencing. We hypothesize that screening of larger cohorts might still identify very rare mutations in *KDM6C*. Future studies applying modern sequencing technologies in large cohorts will most likely identify additional causative genes for Kabuki syndrome, as we have recently demonstrated by the identification of *RAP1A* and *RAP1B* [Bögershausen et al., 2015].

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the families for participating in this study and Karin Boß for critically reading the manuscript. We thank the French Kabuki association (<http://www.syndromekabuki.fr/>) for their participation to this study. We thank all the geneticists members of the FeCLAD “Fédération des Centres Labellisés Anomalies du Développement” (<http://www.feclad.org/>) for their contribution. This work was supported by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) by grant number 01GM1211A (E-RARE network CRANIRARE-2) to BW and the French Ministry of Health (Programme Hospitalier de Recherche Clinique national AOM 07-090), Fondation Maladies Rares, and the French Kabuki Association.

## DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The authors have no conflict of interest to declare.

## REFERENCES

Agger K, Cloos PAC, Christensen J, Pasini D, Rose S, Rappsilber J, Issaeva I, Canaani E, Salcini AE, Helin K. 2007. UTX and JMJD3 are histone H3K27 demethylases involved in HOX gene regulation and development. *Nature* **449**: 731–734.

Banka S, Howard E, Bunstone S, Chandler KE, Kerr B, Lachlan K, McKee S, Mehta SG, Tavares ALT, Tolmie J, Donnai D. 2013. MLL2 mosaic mutations and intragenic deletion-duplications in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.* **83**: 467–471.

Banka S, Lederer D, Benoit V, Jenkins E, Howard E, Bunstone S, Kerr B, McKee S, Lloyd IC, Shears D, Stewart H, White SM, et al. 2014. Novel KDM6A (UTX) mutations and a clinical and molecular review of the X-linked Kabuki syndrome (KS2). *Clin. Genet.* **87**: 252–258,

Banka S, Veeramachaneni R, Reardon W, Howard E, Bunstone S, Ragge N, Parker MJ, Crow YJ, Kerr B, Kingston H, Metcalfe K, Chandler K, et al. 2012. How genetically heterogeneous is Kabuki syndrome?: MLL2 testing in 116 patients, review and analyses of mutation and phenotypic spectrum. *Eur. J. Hum. Genet.* **20**: 381–388.

Bögershausen N, Tsai I-C, Pohl E, Kiper PÖS, Beleggia F, Percin EF, Keupp K, Matchan A, Milz E, Alanay Y, Kayserili H, Liu Y, et al. 2015. RAP1-mediated MEK/ERK pathway defects in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Clin. Invest.* **125**: 3585–3599.

Bögershausen N, Wollnik B. 2013. Unmasking Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.* **83**: 201–211.

Brackmann F, Krumbholz M, Langer T, Rascher W, Holter W, Metzler M. 2013. Novel MLL2 mutation in Kabuki syndrome with hypogammaglobulinemia and severe chronic thrombopenia. *J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.* **35**: e314–316.

Bunyan DJ, Robinson DO. 2008. Multiple de novo mutations in the MECP2 gene. *Genet. Test.* **12**: 373–375.

1  
2  
3 Cheon CK, Sohn YB, Ko JM, Lee YJ, Song JS, Moon JW, Yang BK, Ha IS, Bae EJ, Jin H-S,  
4  
5 Jeong S-Y. 2014. Identification of KMT2D and KDM6A mutations by exome sequencing in  
6  
7 Korean patients with Kabuki syndrome. *J. Hum. Genet.* **59**: 321–325.  
8

9  
10 Choi Y, Sims GE, Murphy S, Miller JR, Chan AP. 2012. Predicting the Functional Effect of  
11  
12 Amino Acid Substitutions and Indels. *PLoS ONE* **7**: e46688.  
13

14  
15 Courcet J-B, Faivre L, Michot C, Burguet A, Perez-Martin S, Alix E, Amiel J, Baumann C,  
16  
17 Cordier M-P, Cormier-Daire V, Delrue MA, Gilbert-Dussardier B, et al. 2013. Clinical and  
18  
19 molecular spectrum of renal malformations in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Pediatr.* **163**: 742–746.  
20

21  
22 Dentici ML, Di Pede A, Lepri FR, Gnazzo M, Lombardi MH, Auriti C, Petrocchi S, Pisaneschi E,  
23  
24 Bellacchio E, Capolino R, Braguglia A, Angioni A, et al. 2015. Kabuki syndrome: clinical and  
25  
26 molecular diagnosis in the first year of life. *Arch. Dis. Child.* **100**: 158–164.  
27

28  
29 Desmet F-O, Hamroun D, Lalande M, Collod-Bérout G, Claustres M, Bérout C. 2009. Human  
30  
31 Splicing Finder: an online bioinformatics tool to predict splicing signals. *Nucl. Acids Res.* DOI:  
32  
33 10.1093/nar/gkp215.  
34

35  
36  
37 Giordano P, Lassandro G, Sangerardi M, Faienza MF, Valente F, Martire B. 2014. Autoimmune  
38  
39 haematological disorders in two Italian children with Kabuki syndrome. *Ital. J. Pediatr.* **40**: 10.  
40

41  
42 Gohda Y, Oka S, Matsunaga T, Watanabe S, Yoshiura K, Kondoh T, Matsumoto T. 2015.  
43  
44 Neonatal case of novel KMT2D mutation in Kabuki syndrome with severe hypoglycemia.  
45  
46 *Pediatr. Int* **57**: 726–728.  
47

48  
49  
50 Greenfield A, Carrel L, Pennisi D, Philippe C, Quaderi N, Siggers P, Steiner K, Tam PP,  
51  
52 Monaco AP, Willard HF, Koopman P. 1998. The UTX gene escapes X inactivation in mice and  
53  
54 humans. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **7**: 737–742.  
55

1  
2  
3 Hannibal MC, Buckingham KJ, Ng SB, Ming JE, Beck AE, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Bigham  
4  
5 AW, Tabor HK, Mefford HC, Cook J, Yoshiura K, et al. 2011. Spectrum of MLL2 (ALR)  
6  
7 mutations in 110 cases of Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **155A**: 1511–1516.

8  
9  
10 Hong S, Cho Y-W, Yu L-R, Yu H, Veenstra TD, Ge K. 2007. Identification of JmjC domain-  
11  
12 containing UTX and JMJD3 as histone H3 lysine 27 demethylases. *PNAS* **104**: 18439–18444.

13  
14  
15 Huether R, Dong L, Chen X, Wu G, Parker M, Wei L, Ma J, Edmonson MN, Hedlund EK, Rusch  
16  
17 MC, Shurtleff SA, Mulder HL, et al. 2014. The landscape of somatic mutations in epigenetic  
18  
19 regulators across 1,000 paediatric cancer genomes. *Nat. Commun.* **5**: 3630.

20  
21  
22  
23 Issaeva I, Zonis Y, Rozovskaia T, Orlovsky K, Croce CM, Nakamura T, Mazo A, Eisenbach L,  
24  
25 Canaani E. 2007. Knockdown of ALR (MLL2) reveals ALR target genes and leads to alterations  
26  
27 in cell adhesion and growth. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **27**: 1889–1903.

28  
29  
30 Karagianni P, Lambropoulos V, Stergidou D, Fryssira H, Chatziioannidis I, Spyridakis I. 2016.  
31  
32 Recurrent giant cell fibroblastoma: Malignancy predisposition in Kabuki syndrome revisited. *Am.*  
33  
34 *J. Med. Genet.* DOI: 10.1002/ajmg.a.37584.

35  
36  
37  
38 Kim SJ, Cho SY, Maeng SH, Sohn YB, Kim S-J, Ki C-S, Jin D-K. 2013. A novel MLL2 gene  
39  
40 mutation in a Korean patient with Kabuki syndrome. *Korean J. Pediatr.* **56**: 355–358.

41  
42  
43 Kokitsu-Nakata NM, Petrin AL, Heard JP, Vendramini-Pittoli S, Henkle LE, Santos DVC dos,  
44  
45 Murray JC, Richieri-Costa A. 2012. Analysis of MLL2 gene in the first Brazilian family with  
46  
47 Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **158A**: 2003–2008.

48  
49  
50 Kumar P, Henikoff S, Ng PC. 2009. Predicting the effects of coding non-synonymous variants  
51  
52 on protein function using the SIFT algorithm. *Nat Protoc* **4**:1073–1081.



1  
2  
3 Lederer D, Grisart B, Digilio MC, Benoit V, Crespini M, Ghariani SC, Maystadt I, Dallapiccola B,  
4 Verellen-Dumoulin C. 2012. Deletion of KDM6A, a histone demethylase interacting with MLL2,  
5 in three patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* **90**: 119–124.  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 Lederer D, Shears D, Benoit V, Verellen-Dumoulin C, Maystadt I. 2014. A three generation X-  
11 linked family with Kabuki syndrome phenotype and a frameshift mutation in KDM6A. *Am. J.*  
12 *Med. Genet. A* **164A**: 1289–1292.  
13  
14

15  
16  
17 Lee S, Lee JW, Lee S-K. 2012. UTX, a histone H3-lysine 27 demethylase, acts as a critical  
18 switch to activate the cardiac developmental program. *Dev. Cell* **22**: 25–37.  
19  
20

21  
22  
23 Lindgren AM, Hoyos T, Talkowski ME, Hanscom C, Blumenthal I, Chiang C, Ernst C, Pereira S,  
24 Ordulu Z, Clericuzio C, Drautz JM, Rosenfeld JA, et al. 2013. Haploinsufficiency of KDM6A is  
25 associated with severe psychomotor retardation, global growth restriction, seizures and cleft  
26 palate. *Hum. Genet.* **132**: 537–552.  
27  
28  
29

30  
31  
32 Lindsley AW, Saal HM, Burrow TA, Hopkin RJ, Shchelochkov O, Khandelwal P, Xie C, Bleesing  
33 J, Filipovich L, Risma K, Assa'ad AH, Roehrs PA, et al. 2015. Defects of B-cell terminal  
34 differentiation in patients with type-1 Kabuki syndrome. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* **137**: 179-187.  
35  
36  
37

38  
39  
40 Lin J-L, Lee W-I, Huang J-L, Chen PK-T, Chan K-C, Lo L-J, You Y-J, Shih Y-F, Tseng T-Y, Wu  
41 M-C. 2015. Immunologic assessment and KMT2D mutation detection in Kabuki syndrome. *Clin.*  
42 *Genet.* **88**: 255–260.  
43  
44  
45

46  
47 Liu S, Hong X, Shen C, Shi Q, Wang J, Xiong F, Qiu Z. 2015. Kabuki syndrome: a Chinese  
48 case series and systematic review of the spectrum of mutations. *BMC Med. Genet.* **16**: 26.  
49  
50

51  
52 Li Y, Bögershausen N, Alanay Y, Simsek Kiper PO, Plume N, Keupp K, Pohl E, Pawlik B,  
53 Rachwalski M, Milz E, Thoenes M, Albrecht B, et al. 2011. A mutation screen in patients with  
54 Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Genet.* **130**: 715–724.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



1  
2  
3 Makrythanasis P, Bon BW van, Steehouwer M, Rodríguez-Santiago B, Simpson M, Dias P,  
4  
5 Anderlid BM, Arts P, Bhat M, Augello B, Biamino E, Bongers EMHF, et al. 2013. MLL2 mutation  
6  
7 detection in 86 patients with Kabuki syndrome: a genotype-phenotype study. *Clin. Genet.* **84**:  
8  
9 539–545.

10  
11  
12 Mansour AA, Gafni O, Weinberger L, Zviran A, Ayyash M, Rais Y, Krupalnik V, Zerbib M,  
13  
14 Amann-Zalcenstein D, Maza I, Geula S, Viukov S, et al. 2012. The H3K27 demethylase Utx  
15  
16 regulates somatic and germ cell epigenetic reprogramming. *Nature* **488**: 409–413.

17  
18  
19  
20 McVeigh TP, Banka S, Reardon W. 2015. Kabuki syndrome: expanding the phenotype to  
21  
22 include microphthalmia and anophthalmia. *Clin. Dysmorphol.* **24**: 135–139.

23  
24  
25 Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Selicorni A, Loviglio MN, Silengo MC, Reymond A, Gumiero B,  
26  
27 Zucchetti F, D'Addetta EV, Belligni E, Calcagni A, et al. 2011. Mutation spectrum of MLL2 in a  
28  
29 cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Orphanet J. Rare Dis.* **6**: 38.

30  
31  
32  
33 Micale L, Augello B, Maffeo C, Selicorni A, Zucchetti F, Fusco C, De Nittis P, Pellico MT,  
34  
35 Mandriani B, Fischetto R, Boccone L, Silengo M, et al. 2014. Molecular analysis, pathogenic  
36  
37 mechanisms, and readthrough therapy on a large cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Hum.*  
38  
39 *Mutat.* **35**: 841–850.

40  
41  
42 Miyake N, Koshimizu E, Okamoto N, Mizuno S, Ogata T, Nagai T, Kosho T, Ohashi H, Kato M,  
43  
44 Sasaki G, Mabe H, Watanabe Y, et al. 2013a. MLL2 and KDM6A mutations in patients with  
45  
46 Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **161A**: 2234–2243.

47  
48  
49 Miyake N, Mizuno S, Okamoto N, Ohashi H, Shiina M, Ogata K, Tsurusaki Y, Nakashima M,  
50  
51 Saitsu H, Niikawa N, Matsumoto N. 2013b. KDM6A point mutations cause Kabuki syndrome.  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
*Hum. Mutat.* **34**: 108–110.

1  
2  
3 Morales Torres C, Laugesen A, Helin K. 2013. Utx Is Required for Proper Induction of Ectoderm  
4 and Mesoderm during Differentiation of Embryonic Stem Cells. *PLoS ONE* **8**: e60020.  
5  
6

7  
8 Morgan AT, Mei C, Da Costa A, Fifer J, Lederer D, Benoit V, McMillin MJ, Buckingham KJ,  
9 Bamshad MJ, Pope K, White SM. 2015. Speech and language in a genotyped cohort of  
10 individuals with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet.* **167**: 1483–1492.  
11  
12

13  
14  
15 Ng SB, Bigham AW, Buckingham KJ, Hannibal MC, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Beck AE,  
16 Tabor HK, Cooper GM, Mefford HC, Lee C, Turner EH, et al. 2010. Exome sequencing  
17 identifies MLL2 mutations as a cause of Kabuki syndrome. *Nat. Genet.* **42**: 790–793.  
18  
19

20  
21  
22 Paděrová J, Holubová A, Simandlová M, Puchmajerová A, Vlčková M, Malíková M, Pourová R,  
23 Vejvalková S, Havlovicová M, Šenkeříková M, Ptáková N, Drábová J, et al. 2016. Molecular  
24 genetic analysis in 14 Czech Kabuki syndrome patients is confirming the utility of phenotypic  
25 scoring. *Clin. Genet.* DOI: 10.1111/cge.12754.  
26  
27

28  
29  
30 Paulussen ADC, Stegmann APA, Blok MJ, Tserpelis D, Posma-Velter C, Detisch Y, Smeets  
31 EEJGL, Wagemans A, Schrandt JJP, Boogaard M-JH van den, Smagt J van der, Haeringen A  
32 van, et al. 2011. MLL2 mutation spectrum in 45 patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Mutat.* **32**:  
33 E2018–2025.  
34  
35

36  
37  
38 Priolo M, Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Zucchetti F, Prontera P, Paduano V, Biamino E,  
39 Selicorni A, Mammi C, Laganà C, Zelante L, et al. 2012. Absence of deletion and duplication of  
40 MLL2 and KDM6A genes in a large cohort of patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Mol. Genet.*  
41 *Metab.* **107**: 627–629.  
42  
43

44  
45  
46 Ratbi I, Fejjal N, Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Lyahyai J, Merla G, Sefiani A. 2013. Report of  
47 the First Clinical Case of a Moroccan Kabuki Patient with a Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Mol.*  
48 *Syndromol.* **4**:152-156.  
49  
50

1  
2  
3 Riess A, Dufke A, Riess O, Beck-Woedl S, Fode B, Skladny H, Klaes R, Tzschach A. 2012.  
4  
5 Mirror-image asymmetry in monozygotic twins with kabuki syndrome. *Mol. Syndromol.* **3**: 94–97.  
6  
7

8  
9 Roma D, Palma P, Capolino R, Figà-Talamanca L, Diomedi-Camassei F, Lepri FR, Digilio MC,  
10  
11 Marras CE, Messina R, Carai A, Randi F, Mastronuzzi A. 2015. Spinal ependymoma in a patient  
12  
13 with Kabuki syndrome: a case report. *BMC Med. Genet.* **16**: 80.  
14

15  
16 Schwarz JM, Cooper DN, Schuelke M, Seelow D. 2014. MutationTaster2: mutation prediction  
17  
18 for the deep-sequencing age. *Nat. Meth.* **11**:361–362.  
19

20  
21 Smith E, Lin C, Shilatifard A. 2011. The super elongation complex (SEC) and MLL in  
22  
23 development and disease. *Genes Dev.* **25**: 661–672.  
24

25  
26 Subbarayan A, Hussain K. 2014. Hypoglycemia in Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A*  
27  
28 **164A**: 467–471.  
29

30  
31 Takagi M, Ishii T, Torii C, Kosaki K, Hasegawa T. 2014. A novel mutation in SOX3 polyalanine  
32  
33 tract: a case of Kabuki syndrome with combined pituitary hormone deficiency harboring double  
34  
35 mutations in MLL2 and SOX3. *Pituitary* **17**: 569–574.  
36

37  
38  
39 Tanaka R, Takenouchi T, Uchida K, Sato T, Fukushima H, Yoshihashi H, Takahashi T, Tsubota  
40  
41 K, Kosaki K. 2012. Congenital corneal staphyloma as a complication of Kabuki syndrome. *Am.*  
42  
43 *J. Med. Genet. A* **158A**: 2000–2002.  
44

45  
46 Thieme S, Gyárfás T, Richter C, Özhan G, Fu J, Alexopoulou D, Muders MH, Michalk I, Jakob  
47  
48 C, Dahl A, Klink B, Bandola J, et al. 2013. The histone demethylase UTX regulates stem cell  
49  
50 migration and hematopoiesis. *Blood* **121**: 2462–2473.  
51

52  
53  
54 Van Laarhoven PM, Neitzel LR, Quintana AM, Geiger EA, Zackai EH, Clouthier DE, Artinger  
55  
56 KB, Ming JE, Shaikh TH. 2015. Kabuki syndrome genes KMT2D and KDM6A: functional  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 analyses demonstrate critical roles in craniofacial, heart and brain development. *Hum. Mol.*  
4  
5 *Genet.* **24**: 4443–4453.

6  
7  
8 Verhagen JMA, Oostdijk W, Terwisscha van Scheltinga CEJ, Schalijs-Delfos NE, Bever Y van.  
9  
10 2014. An unusual presentation of Kabuki syndrome: clinical overlap with CHARGE syndrome.  
11  
12 *Eur. J. Med. Genet.* **57**: 510–512.

13  
14  
15 Walport LJ, Hopkinson RJ, Vollmar M, Madden SK, Gileadi C, Oppermann U, Schofield CJ,  
16  
17 Johansson C. 2014. Human UTY (KDM6C) is a male-specific Nε-methyl lysyl demethylase. *J.*  
18  
19 *Biol. Chem.* **289**: 18302–18313.

20  
21  
22 Wang C, Lee J-E, Cho Y-W, Xiao Y, Jin Q, Liu C, Ge K. 2012. UTX regulates mesoderm  
23  
24 differentiation of embryonic stem cells independent of H3K27 demethylase activity. *Proc. Natl.*  
25  
26 *Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **109**: 15324–15329.

27  
28  
29 Welstead GG, Creighton MP, Bilodeau S, Cheng AW, Markoulaki S, Young RA, Jaenisch R.  
30  
31 2012. X-linked H3K27me3 demethylase Utx is required for embryonic development in a sex-  
32  
33 specific manner. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **109**: 13004–13009.

34  
35  
36 Yang P, Tan H, Xia Y, Yu Q, Wei X, Guo R, Peng Y, Chen C, Li H, Mei L, Huang Y, Liang D, et  
37  
38 al. 2016. De novo exonic deletion of KDM6A in a Chinese girl with Kabuki syndrome: A case  
39  
40 report and brief literature review. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A.* DOI: 10.1002/ajmg.a.37634.

41  
42  
43 Zaidi S, Choi M, Wakimoto H, Ma L, Jiang J, Overton JD, Romano-Adesman A, Bjornson RD,  
44  
45 Breitbart RE, Brown KK, Carriero NJ, Cheung YH, et al. 2013. De novo mutations in histone-  
46  
47 modifying genes in congenital heart disease. *Nature* **498**: 220–223.

48  
49  
50 Zarate YA, Zhan H, Jones JR. 2012. Infrequent Manifestations of Kabuki Syndrome in a Patient  
51  
52 with Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Mol. Syndromol.* **3**: 180–184.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

For Peer Review

## LEGENDS

**Figure 1.** Overview of mutation type and exon distribution of *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* mutations. **A**, Mutation types of previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KMT2D*. Recurrent mutations were counted by times of reports, thus n corresponds to the number of patients with the reported mutation type. **B**, Mutation types of all previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KDM6A*. Recurrent mutations were counted by times of reports, thus n corresponds to the number of patients with the reported mutation type. **C**, Exon distribution of the previously published and newly identified disease-causing point mutations in *KMT2D*, including recurrent mutations. Mutations that affect more than one exon, i.e. large deletions/duplications, were excluded. N = number of mutations, MLS = mutation load score. The red line indicates the MLS cut-off. **D**, Exon distribution of the previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KDM6A* including recurrent mutations. Mutations that affect more than one exon, i.e. large deletions/duplications, were excluded. N = number of mutations, MLS = mutation load score.

**Figure 2.** Overview of identified *KDM6A* mutations relative to a schematic representation of the *KDM6A* gene and KDM6A protein structure.

**Figure 3.** Clinical characteristics of patients with KS type 2. **A**, Facial features of patients P209, P210, P214, P216, P219 and P220: Note the typical facial features with long palpebral fissures, arched and nicked eyebrows, prominent ears, a depressed nasal tip, and downslanting corners of the mouth. Note repaired cleft lip/palate in P3. **B**, Lateral views of patients P209, P210, P214, and P219. Characteristic features such as large or dysplastic ears, long palpebral fissures and a depressed nasal tip, might be more readily appreciable from the side. **C**, Hands of patients P209, P210, P214, P211, P216, and P219: Note persistent fetal finger pads. P209 shows a

1  
2  
3 simian crease on the left and 5<sup>th</sup> finger clinodactyly (pictures are from newborn period). P210  
4  
5 shows 5<sup>th</sup> finger brachy- and clinodactyly. P214 shows a distally placed thumb on the left hand  
6  
7 and 5<sup>th</sup> finger clinodactyly on both. Patients P210, P211, and P219 show relatively thick thumbs.  
8  
9

10  
11 **Figure 4.** Facial features of patient P211 over the time span of 6 years: as a newborn, at 2.5  
12  
13 and at 6 years of age (y = years). Note how the typical facial features are hardly visible in the  
14  
15 newborn period but become more pronounced with increasing age.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

For Peer Review

**Mutation Update for Kabuki syndrome genes *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* and further delineation of X-linked Kabuki syndrome subtype 2**

Nina Bögershausen<sup>1,2</sup>, ~~Vincent Gatinos<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Gökhan Yigit<sup>1,2</sup>~~, Vera Riehm<sup>2</sup>Riehm<sup>5</sup>, Hülya Kayserilil<sup>3</sup>Kayserilil<sup>6</sup>, Jutta Becker<sup>2</sup>Becker<sup>5</sup>, Michaela Thoenes<sup>2</sup>Thoenes<sup>5</sup>, Pelin Özlem Simsek-Kiper<sup>4</sup>Kiper<sup>7</sup>, Mouna Barat-Houari<sup>2,4</sup>, Nursel H. Elcioglu<sup>5</sup>Elcioglu<sup>8</sup>, Dagmar Wieczorek<sup>6</sup>Wieczorek<sup>9</sup>, Sigrid Tinschert<sup>7</sup>Tinschert<sup>10,811</sup>, Guillaume Sarabay<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Tim M. Strom<sup>8</sup>Strom<sup>12,4013</sup>, Aurélie Fabre<sup>2</sup>, Gareth Baynam<sup>14</sup>Baynam<sup>14,4215,4316,4417</sup>, Elodie Sanchez<sup>4</sup>, Gudrun Nürnberg<sup>15</sup>Nürnberg<sup>18</sup>, Umut Altunoglu<sup>16</sup>Altunoglu<sup>19</sup>, Yline Capri<sup>20</sup>, Bertrand Isidor<sup>21</sup>, Didier Lacombe<sup>22</sup>, Carole Corsini<sup>3,4,23</sup>, Valérie Cormier-Daire<sup>24,25</sup>, Damien Sanlaville<sup>26</sup>, Fabienne Giuliano<sup>27</sup>, Kim-Hanh Le Quan Sang<sup>24</sup>, Honorine Kayirangwa<sup>24</sup>, Peter Nürnberg<sup>15</sup>Nürnberg<sup>18</sup>, Thomas Meitinger<sup>9</sup>Meitinger<sup>12,4013</sup>, Alain Verloes<sup>17</sup>, Koray Boduroglu<sup>4</sup>Boduroglu<sup>7</sup>, Barbara Zoll<sup>1</sup>, Stanislas Lyonnet<sup>24,25</sup>, Andreas Tzschach<sup>7</sup>Tzschach<sup>10</sup>, Alain Verloes<sup>20</sup>, Nataliya Di Donato<sup>7</sup>Donato<sup>10</sup>, Isabelle Toutou<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Christian Netzer<sup>2</sup>Netzer<sup>5</sup>, Yun Li<sup>1</sup>, David Geneviève<sup>3,4,23</sup>, Yun Li<sup>1,2</sup>, Gökhan Yigit<sup>1</sup>, and Bernd Wollnik<sup>1,2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University Medical Center Goettingen, Goettingen, Germany; <sup>2</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; <sup>3</sup>Laboratory of Rare and Autoinflammatory Diseases, CHU Montpellier, Montpellier, France; <sup>4</sup>University of Montpellier, Montpellier, France; <sup>5</sup>INSERM UMR1183, Montpellier, France; <sup>6</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; <sup>7</sup>Medical Genetics Department, Koç University School of Medicine (KUSOM) İstanbul, Turkey; <sup>8</sup>Pediatric Genetics Unit, Department of Pediatrics, Hacettepe University Medical Faculty, Ankara, Turkey; <sup>9</sup>Department of Pediatric Genetics, Marmara University Medical Faculty, Istanbul, Turkey; <sup>10</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, University of Duesseldorf, Duesseldorf, Germany; <sup>11</sup>Institute for Clinical Genetics, Faculty of Medicine Carl Gustav Carus, Technische Universität Dresden, Germany; <sup>12</sup>Zentrum für Humangenetik, Medizinische Universität Innsbruck, Austria; <sup>13</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, Technische Universität München, Munich, Germany; <sup>14</sup>Institute of Human Genetics, Helmholtz Zentrum München, Neuherberg, Germany; <sup>15</sup>Genetic Services of Western Australia, Princess Margaret and King Edward Memorial Hospitals, Perth, Australia; <sup>16</sup>Western Australian Register of Developmental Anomalies, Perth Australia; <sup>17</sup>Telethon Kids Institute, Perth Australia; <sup>18</sup>School of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Western Australia, Perth, Australia; <sup>19</sup>Cologne Center for Genomics, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany; <sup>20</sup>Department of Medical Genetics, Istanbul Medical Faculty, Istanbul University, Istanbul, Turkey; <sup>21</sup>Department of Genetics, APHP-Robert DEBRE University Hospital, Paris VII University, Denis Diderot Medical School, Paris, France; <sup>22</sup>Department of Genetics, Nantes University Hospital, Nantes, France; <sup>23</sup>CHU Bordeaux, INSERM U1211, Bordeaux University, Department of Medical Genetics, Bordeaux, France; <sup>24</sup>Department of

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Not Superscript/ Subscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt, Not Superscript/ Subscript

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 10 pt, Superscript

Formatted: Font: 10 pt



Medical Genetics, Reference Center for Developmental Abnormalities, CHU, Montpellier, France;

<sup>24</sup>Institut Imagine, INSERM U1163, Paris Descartes-Sorbonne Paris Cité University, Paris, France;

<sup>25</sup>Service de Génétique, Hôpital Universitaire Necker-Enfants Malades, Assistance Publique - Hôpitaux

de Paris, Paris, France; <sup>26</sup>HCL Genetic department, INSERM U1028 CNRS UMR 5292, UCBL1, CRNL,

GENDEV Team, Lyon, France; <sup>27</sup>Department of Medical Genetics, l'Archet II Hospital, Nice, France.

Grant numbers: German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF), grant number

01GM1211A (E-RARE network CRANIRARE-2) and French Ministry of Health (Programme

Hospitalier de Recherche Clinique national AOM 07-090).

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: Not Superscript/ Subscript

Formatted: Font: 10 pt

Formatted: English (U.K.)

Corresponding author:

Prof. Bernd Wollnik, MD

Institute of Human Genetics

University Medical Center Göttingen

Heinrich-Düker-Weg 12,

37073 Göttingen, Germany

Tel: +49-551-39-7590 Fax: +49-551-39-9303

EEmail: bernd.wollnik@med.uni-goettingen.de

**ABSTRACT**

Kabuki syndrome (KS) is a rare but recognizable condition that consists of a characteristic face, short stature, various organ malformations and a variable degree of intellectual disability.

~~Mutations in *KMT2D* has/have~~ been identified as the main causative gene for KS, while mutations in *KDM6A* are a much less frequent cause of KS. Here, we report a mutation screening in a case series of 347 unpublished patients, in which we identified we report six-12 novel- *KDM6A* mutations (KS type 2) and in *KDM6A* (KS type 2) and 44-208 mutations in *KMT2D* (KS type 1), 132 of them novel in a case series of 98 unpublished patients. Two of the *KDM6A* mutations were maternally inherited and 9 were shown to be *de novo*. We also review all published mutations in both genes and point out possible mutation hot spots and strategies for molecular genetic testing. We give an up-to-date overview of all published mutations for the two Kabuki syndrome genes and point out possible mutation hot spots and strategies for molecular genetic testing. We also report the clinical details for 11 patients with KS type 2. We summarize the published clinical information, specifically with a focus on the less well defined X-linked KS type 2, and comment on phenotype-genotype correlations as well as sex-specific phenotypic differences. Moreover, we present the second instance of a maternally inherited *KDM6A* mutation with probable reduced penetrance in the mother. Finally, we also discuss a possible role of *KDM6A* in Kabuki-like Turner syndrome and report a mutation screening of *KDM6C* (*UTY*) in male KS patients.

**Key words:** Kabuki syndrome, *KDM6A*, *MLL2*, *KMT2D*, *UTY*, *KDM6C*

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

**BACKGROUND**

Kabuki syndrome (KS) is a rare ~~intellectual disability/multiple malformation~~genetic syndrome that is characterized by postnatal growth retardation, mild to moderate intellectual disability, organ malformation, endocrinological and hematological abnormalities in combination with very recognizable facial features. It is mainly caused by heterozygous mutations in lysine (K)-specific methyltransferase 2D (*KMT2D*; formerly *MLL2*; MIM 602113; [NM\\_003482.3](#)).—Approximately 56% to 75% of Kabuki syndrome cases are caused by mutations in *KMT2D* [Ng et al., 2010; Hannibal et al., 2011; Li et al., 2011; Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. *KMT2D* encodes a methyltransferase responsible for histone 3 lysine 4 (H3K4) di- and trimethylation, which is an epigenetic mark for euchromatin and active transcription [Issaeva et al., 2007; Smith et al., 2011]. The H3K4 methyltransferases (KMT2 group, also called trithorax group) act in multi-protein complexes that contain various shared and some distinct components that contribute to the specific function of each complex [Smith et al., 2011]. One important component of the *KMT2D* containing complex (called ASCOM) is *KDM6A*, a H3K27 demethylase responsible for removal of repressive polycomb-derived methylation marks [Agger et al., 2007; Hong et al., 2007]. Whole-gene and intragenic deletions as well as point mutations in lysine (K)-specific demethylase 6A (*KDM6A*; formerly *UTX*; MIM 300128; [NM\\_021140.3](#)) have been identified in patients with KS, which led to the definition of two subtypes of KS: *KMT2D*-associated, autosomal-dominant Kabuki syndrome type 1 (KS1) and *KDM6A*-associated, X-linked-dominant Kabuki syndrome type 2 (KS2). Several mutation screening studies have revealed that mutations in *KDM6A* account for approximately 5 to 8% of Kabuki syndrome cases [Banka et al., 2015; Cheon et al., 2014; Dentici et al., 2015; Micale et al., 2014; Miyake et al., 2013b]. Very recently, we reported mutations in the genes *RAP1A* (MIM 179520) and *RAP1B* (MIM 179530) as novel rare causes of Kabuki and Kabuki-like syndromes [Bögershausen et al., 2015]. Furthermore, a homologue of *KDM6A* called *KDM6C* (*UTY*; [MIM 400009](#); [NM 182660.1](#)),

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

another H3K27 demethylase, is located on the Y-chromosome [Walport et al., 2014] and constitutes a possible candidate gene for Kabuki syndrome in male individuals.

In this study, we collected a cohort of ~~98-347~~ unpublished patients with a clinical diagnosis of Kabuki syndrome and screened them for mutations in *KMT2D* and subsequently in *KDM6A*. ~~44~~ 208 patients in our cohort harbored mutations in *KMT2D*. ~~Of the *KMT2D* negative patients, 0~~ and in one received whole exome sequencing and the 88 patients negative for *KMT2D* received Sanger sequencing of *KDM6A*, mutations by which we identified six twelve novel *KDM6A* mutations. We discuss the molecular and clinical findings and compare them to the literature with a focus on the rare X-linked KS2. We also report a mutation screening of *KDM6C* (*UTY*) in male patients, which did not identify any mutations, and discuss Kabuki-like Turner syndrome as an important differential diagnosis for female patients.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

## METHODS

### Patients

We obtained written informed consent from all patients or their legal guardians for the molecular genetic analyses and for publication of the results. We obtained written informed consent for publication of photographs from the concerned parties. The study was performed according to the Declaration of Helsinki protocol. Blood samples were collected from the patients and their parents and DNA was extracted from peripheral blood lymphocytes by standard extraction procedures. Patient IDs presented in this publication were assigned arbitrarily by order of mutations and do not relate to the identity of the patients.

### Whole-exome sequencing

Exonic and adjacent intronic regions were enriched from genomic DNA of one patient (P1) and her parents using the 50 Mb SureSelect XT Human All Exon enrichment kit from Agilent Technologies (Santa Clara, USA) and sequencing was performed on a GAllx sequencer from Illumina (Illumina, San Diego, USA). Alignment against the GRCh37 human reference was performed with Burrows-Wheeler Aligner (BWA, version 0.6.2), PCR-duplicates marking with Picard (version 1.84), indel realignment, base quality recalibration and variant calling with the Genome Analysis Toolkit (GATK, version 2.3-4), and annotation with Annovar (version 2013Feb21). The resulting variants were filtered to exclude variants present in dbSNP 135, the Exome Variant Server, the 1000 Genomes Project, or our in-house database and variants that were not predicted to affect protein sequence or exon splicing (please see prediction programs and databases for URLs). For *de novo* analysis, all variant loci in the patient's dataset were compared to the parental datasets. Only variants covered in all three samples and present in less than 5% of the reads in the parental datasets were considered.

### Mutation screening and Sanger sequencing

Mutation screenings were performed using standard methods for PCR amplification and Sanger sequencing. Primer sequences for *KDM6A* and *KMT2D* were designed with the primer 3 software, available at the UCSC genome browser, or the primer 3 webtool (<http://primer3.ut.ee/>). Specific primers for *KDM6C* (*UTY*) were custom-designed using the Oligo® software (Molecular Biology Insights, Cascade, USA) in order to avoid amplification of the highly homologous *KDM6A* gene. Primer sequences are available on request. The entire coding sequence of the respective genes was analyzed and mutations were confirmed by a second PCR on an independent DNA solution.

Identified mutations were classified as disease causing if they were 1.) either truncating or predicted to be deleterious (see below), or 2.) proven to be *de novo* or already published as *de novo* in another patient with Kabuki syndrome, and 3.) absent from the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP). Variants of unknown significance were defined as variants that were 1.) non-truncating, 2.) predicted to be deleterious, and 3.) absent from the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP) but for which *de novo* occurrence could not be proven. Non-disease-causing variants were defined as variants that were 1.) inherited from a healthy parent and/or 2.) annotated in a database of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP). Non-disease-causing variants (polymorphisms) identified in our cohort are not reported in this study.

*De novo* occurrence of the *KDM6A* mutation identified by whole-exome sequencing in patient P1 was confirmed by Sanger sequencing of the specific exon according to standard methods.

Current HGVS standard was employed for mutation nomenclature. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1. Mutation nomenclature was double checked with the Mutalyzer software: <https://mutalyzer.nl/>.

[Novel variants were submitted to the locus specific databases at LOVD: www.lovd.nl/KDM6A](http://www.lovd.nl/KDM6A)  
[www.lovd.nl/KMT2D](http://www.lovd.nl/KMT2D).

### SNP array

SNP arrays were performed in three patients with cytogenetically diagnosed Turner syndrome who presented with a Kabuki-like phenotype: one patient with a 45,X, one patient with a 45,X/46,X,i(Xq), and one patient with a 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype. We employed the Affymetrix genome-wide Human SNP Array 6.0 utilizing more than 906,600 SNPs and more than 946,000 probes for the detection of copy number variations. Quantitative data analysis was performed with GTC 4.1 (Affymetrix Genotyping Console) using a reference file of ATLAS Biolabs GmbH (100 samples). We used the Segment Reporting Tool (SRT) to locate segments with copy number changes in the copy number data with the assumption of a minimum of 10 kb per segment and minimum genomic size of five markers of a segment.

### Prediction programs

Prediction of the mutation effect was performed for missense mutations and in-frame deletions with the programs ~~PolyPhen-2~~ (~~http://genetics.bwh.harvard.edu/pph2/~~), PROVEAN (<http://provean.jcvi.org/index.php>), SIFT (<http://sift.jcvi.org/>), and Mutation Taster (<http://www.mutationtaster.org/>). The effect of splice site mutations was analyzed with Human Splicing Finder version 3 (<http://www.umd.be/HSF3/>) and ~~BDGP splice site prediction~~ (~~http://www.fruitfly.org/seq\_tools/splice.html~~) Mutation Taster. [Please see Supp. Table 3 and Supp. Table 4 for in-silico prediction output.](#)

### Databases

The following databases were used for this study: The Exome Aggregation Consortium (ExAC): <http://exac.broadinstitute.org/>; The Exome Variant Server (EVS):



http://evs.gs.washington.edu/EVS/; Database of human single nucleotide Polymorphisms (dbSNP): <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/projects/SNP/>; The 1000 Genomes: <http://www.1000genomes.org/>; HGMD: <http://www.biobase-international.com/product/hgmd>; The UCSC browser: <http://genome.ucsc.edu/>; The human protein reference database: <http://www.hprd.org/>; COSMIC: <http://cancer.sanger.ac.uk/cosmic>; DECIPHER: <https://decipher.sanger.ac.uk/>; PubMed: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/>.

### Literature review

We searched the HGMD database for mutations in *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* and, additionally, conducted a search for further mutations described in original articles in PubMed using the terms “Kabuki syndrome”, “*MLL2* mutation”, and “*KMT2D* mutation” in different combinations.

We examined the clinical and molecular information available from the retrieved [20](#) mutation screening studies [[Banka et al., 2012](#); [Cheon et al., 2014](#); [Courcet et al., 2013](#); [Dentici et al., 2015](#); [Hannibal et al., 2011](#); [Li et al., 2011](#); [Lin et al., 2015](#); [Lindgren et al., 2013](#); [Lindsley et al., 2015](#); [Liu et al., 2015](#); [Makrythanasis et al., 2013](#); [Micale et al., 2011](#); [Micale et al., 2014](#); [Miyake et al., 2013](#); [Morgan et al., 2015](#); [Ng et al., 2010](#); [Paderová et al., 2016](#); [Paulussen et al., 2011](#); [Subbarayan et al., 2014](#); [Van Laarhoven et al., 2015](#)] and 18 molecularly proven case reports [[Brackmann et al., 2013](#); [Cappuccio et al., 2014](#); [Gohda et al., 2015](#); [Karagianni et al., 2016](#); [Kim et al., 2013](#); [2016](#); [Kokitsu-Nakata et al., 2012](#); [McVeigh et al., 2015](#); [Ratbi et al., 2013](#); [Riess et al., 2012](#); [Roma et al., 2015](#); [Schulz et al., 2014](#); [Soden et al., 2014](#); [Takagi et al., 2014](#); [Tanaka et al., 2012](#); [Verhagen et al., 2014](#); [Yuen et al., 2015](#); [Zaidi et al., 2013](#); [Zarate et al., 2012](#)]. Only articles that were fully available online were included in the analysis.

However, to ensure a consistent genotype-phenotype analysis, we did not consider any case reports from before the identification of *KMT2D* as the first causative gene. We evaluated all published mutations in *KMT2D* ([SupplementarySupp.](#) Table 1) and *KDM6A*

([SupplementarySupp. Table 2](#)) and assigned them to three variant classes: disease-causing variant (DC), variant of unknown significance (VUS), or non-disease-causing variant (NDC).

According to our classification, a disease-causing ([DC](#)) variant must fulfil the following criteria: It is either a truncating variant or a non-truncating variant that was proven to be *de novo* or has been described as *de novo* in another patient with a comparable phenotype and it is not listed in any public database of normal genetic variation. A variant of unknown significance ([VUS](#)) is a non-truncating sequence alteration with unknown inheritance, which is not present in any public database of normal genetic variation (such as the ExAC browser, the dbSNP database, [the 1000 Genomes](#), or the Exome variant server, see [above databases](#)) and ~~which is preferably~~ predicted to be disease causing by ~~the at least one~~ prediction ~~programs algorithm~~ (see [aboveSupp. Table 3, Supp. Table 4](#)), ~~however the last criterion is not requisite if a variant is absent from all databases~~. Finally, a variant will be classified as a non-disease-causing ([NDC](#)) variant if it is a non-truncating variant, the inheritance of which is unknown or which was inherited from an unaffected parent, and/or which is listed in public databases (see above), and/or if the same patient additionally carries a separate variant that is judged as disease causing.

### Mutation load score

To evaluate the mutation load of a single exon as a function of its size, we established a mutation load score (MLS), calculated as the number of mutations ( $n$ ) divided by the number of basepairs (bp) of an exon, multiplied by 100 ( $MLS = \frac{n}{bp} \cdot 100$ ). The score was calculated for disease-causing variants identified by literature review and our own study, and the numbers include recurrent mutations. Mutations affecting more than one exon, i.e. large deletions/duplications, were excluded from the calculation. Mutations affecting splice sites were allocated to the ~~closest corresponding~~ exon (~~i.e. intron 2 = exon 2~~). A score of 1 equals 1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 mutation per 100 bp. For *KMT2D* we retrieved an average MLS of 2.943.74, with a standard  
10 deviation (SD) of 2.493.80. According to the expected normal distribution, a score-MLS > MLS  
11 mean + 2 SD (= 7.9211.33) was regarded as the cut-off for an unexpectedly high mutation load.  
12  
13 For *KDM6A* we obtained an average MLS 0.6282, +/- a standard deviation of 1.0708, and a cut-  
14 off of 2.7698. However, the small number of known mutations in this gene impedes the  
15 interpretation of this result, which is therefore only exemplary.  
16  
17  
18

## 20 PATIENT COHORT

21  
22 The present cohort consists of 98-347 patients with a tentative diagnosis of Kabuki syndrome,  
23 established by external clinicians, from different referral centers. It includes patients from  
24 Germany, France, Turkey, and Australia. The DNAs were sent to our laboratory-laboratories in  
25 Cologne and Montpellier with a request for molecular genetic analysis of the Kabuki syndrome  
26 genes *KMT2D* and *KDM6A*. ~~We started the study in 2012, after we had completed our pilot~~  
27 ~~study~~The patients reported here have not been previously reported elsewhere [Li et al., 2011].  
28  
29 The only patient who had already been included in ~~the-our~~ first mutation screening study [Li et  
30 al., 2011] is Patient 1 (P4P212); she was then negative for a mutation in *KMT2D* and we now  
31 performed whole-exome sequencing. Four of the patients with *KDM6A* mutations were referred  
32 from ~~-~~Turkish centers (P2142, P3P214, P4P216, P6P220) and two came from German centers  
33 (P209 and P5P211), ~~with one (P5P211) being of Turkish descent, and the other six came from~~  
34 France. ~~Patients with KDM6A mutations were not preselected according to clinical criteria and~~  
35 ~~did not obviously differ from the overall cohort.~~ Five patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome  
36 originated from Turkey and one from Australia. They had already been cytogenetically  
37 diagnosed and were referred due to their striking clinical overlap with Kabuki syndrome. Of the  
38 KMT2D negative patients, one received whole exome sequencing and 88 received Sanger  
39 sequencing of KDM6A. Clinical details were available for 11 patients with KS2, unfortunately we  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

were unable to obtain clinical details for patient P215, as well as the mothers of patients P214 and P215.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

### IDENTIFIED *KMT2D* MUTATIONS

Sanger sequencing of all coding exons and exon-intron boundaries of *KMT2D* in 98–347 patients with a tentative diagnosis of Kabuki syndrome identified 44–208 mutations (Table 1). 24–132 of which have not been reported before (Table 1), while 20 were recurrent (Table 2). We identified 16–76 nonsense mutations, 14–69 small deletions/duplications, 8–45 missense variants, 15 splice site mutations, and one–3 in-frame deletions. *De novo* occurrence was proven if parental DNA was available (n = 28–103). Three patients had inherited the mutation from an affected parent.

The mutations c.166C>T, p.(Gln56\*); c.6295C>T, p.(Arg2099\*); c.7903C>T, p.(Arg2635\*); c.8200C>T, p.(Arg2734\*); c.11944C>T, p.(Arg3982\*); c.12592C>T, p.(Arg4198\*); c.13450C>T, p.(Arg4484\*); c.14710C>T, p.(Arg4904\*); c.14946G>A, p.(Trp4982\*); c.15079C>T, p.(Arg5027\*); c.16501C>T, p.(Arg5501\*); c.4135\_4136delAT, p.(Met1379Valfs\*52); c.5627\_5630delACAG, p.(Asp1876Glyfs\*38); c.16489\_16491delATC, p.(Ile5497del); c.4267C>T, p.(Arg1423Cys); c.15142C>T, p.(Arg5048Cys); c.15143G>A, p.(Arg5048His); c.15461G>A, p.(Arg5154Gln); c.15536G>A, p.(Arg5179His); c.15536G>T, p.(Arg5179Leu); c.15640C>T, p.(Arg5214Cys); c.16273G>A, p.(Glu5425Lys) were found in two or more patients (Table 1). The most frequent mutation was c.15142C>T, p.(Arg5048Cys) in exon 48 which was identified in 5 patients, followed by c.6295C>T, p.(Arg2099\*) and c.15079C>T, p.(Arg5027\*), which were found in 4 patients each.

192 mutations identified in this study could be classified as disease causing (DC). 16 mutations were classified as variants of unknown significance (VUS) due to lack of parental samples for segregation analysis. These were mostly novel, non-truncating mutations, which were predicted

to be damaging and absent from the queried databases of human genetic variations (for details on in-silico prediction for *KMT2D* missense mutations and in-frame deletions please refer to Supp. Table 3). Non-disease causing variants (polymorphisms) identified in our patients are not reported.

Non-truncating mutations were located in the important domain coding exons 48 to 53, which encode the FYRN, FYRC, and SET domains of *KMT2D*, except for one missense mutation in exon 28 (c.6109G>C, p.(Asp2037His)). This mutation is not listed in the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP), is annotated as an oncogenic mutation in the COSMIC database (COSM4109565), and was predicted to be damaging by four prediction programs (Mutation Taster, PolyPhen 2, SIFT, PROVEAN). *De novo* occurrence could not be proven for this mutation due to lack of parental DNA. This is thus the only variant identified in this study that we classified as a variant of unknown significance (VUS). Known non-disease-causing variants identified in our cohort are not reported.

### PUBLISHED *KMT2D* MUTATIONS

To date, ~~415–424 mutations-variants~~ in the *KMT2D* gene have been reported. Except for one patient with autism spectrum disorder and one patient with congenital heart disease, all ~~reported~~ patients with ~~reported-KMT2D variants mutations~~ had been diagnosed with Kabuki syndrome (Supplementary Supp. Table 1). Among these ~~415–424 variants mutations~~ were ~~117–121~~ nonsense mutations, ~~98–106~~ small deletions, 55 small insertions or duplications, ~~96–93~~ missense ~~variants mutations~~, and ~~37–36~~ splice site ~~variants mutations~~. Additionally, ~~four–five~~ indels, six ~~grosslarge~~ deletions (>20 bp), and two ~~grosslarge~~ insertions have been published (Supplementary Supp. Table 1, Figure 1A).

When we evaluated the reported ~~variants mutations~~ against the above described pathogenicity criteria (mutation type, segregation, prediction, annotation in public databases of normal genetic variation), we assessed ~~39–33~~ of these variants as non-disease-causing (NDC)

(SupplementarySupp. Table 1). ~~31-32~~ variants were judged as VUS (SupplementarySupp. Table 1), consisting of 24 missense variants, ~~one-two~~ non-frameshifting small deletions, one non-frameshifting small insertion, one non-frameshifting ~~grosslarge~~ deletion, and four splice site variants. Segregation analysis would be needed in order to confirm pathogenicity of these variants. We judged ~~345-359~~ of the reported mutations as disease causing, ~~35-42~~ of which are recurrent mutations (reported 2 to ~~5-7~~ times; SupplementarySupp. Table 1). The mutation types from our study and the literature are depicted in Figure 1A. We counted each mutation by number of published records (= number of patients) to analyze the exon distribution in detail, and together with the newly identified mutations in this study, we were able to analyze the ~~mutation types and dd~~ distribution of ~~420-621~~ disease-causing variants (NDC and VUS excluded) (Figure ~~4A1C~~).

#### IDENTIFIED *KDM6A* MUTATIONS

Trio whole-exome sequencing (WES) in a *KMT2D* mutation-negative patient (~~P4P212~~) identified the novel one-basepair duplication c.171dupT in exon 2 of *KDM6A*. This mutation leads to a frameshift and a premature stop codon at amino acid position 64: p.(Gly58Trpfs\*7). *De novo* occurrence was observed in the WES data sets and subsequently confirmed by Sanger sequencing (Figure ~~2A~~Supplementary Figure 1). Sanger sequencing in ~~43-88~~ additional patients who were ~~also~~ negative for mutations in *KMT2D* identified ~~five-11~~ additional ~~mutations-variants~~ in *KDM6A* (Figure ~~2A, B~~Figure 2; Table ~~32~~, Supplementary Figure 1), including ~~two-two~~ nonsense mutations, ~~one-two~~ small insertions, ~~two-three~~ missense variants, and ~~one-four~~ splice site mutations. Of the ~~12 patients with KS2, sevenaffected patients, five~~ are female and ~~one-five~~ ~~is-are~~ male (Table ~~2P3~~). ~~The Nine five female patients were shown to haveof the mutations were shown to be -de novo-mutations, while two were inherited. theOne male-male patient (P214) had inherited the c.2729A>G, p.(Asn910Ser) mutation-variant from his mother (Supplementary Figure 1Figure 2A), whose phenotype could not be ascertained, and another~~

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

(P215) had inherited the c.3073A>G, p.(Ser1025Gly) mutation from his clinically affected mother. While the boy showed a recognizable Kabuki phenotype, the mother's phenotype was reported to be mild. However, clinical details on this family are unavailable. A KS phenotype of the mother was not remarked at the presentation of her son. The family was lost to follow up, and the mother could not be clinically reevaluated. The mutation in P3-P214 affects a highly conserved asparagine residue at position 910 and was predicted to be damaging by the prediction programs Mutation Taster and PROVEAN. Most importantly, it is not annotated in the current databases of normal genetic variation (EVS, ExAC, dbSNP), and it was therefore considered to be most likely disease causing with reduced penetrance. However, according to our classification system, the variant was classified as VUS. The mutation in P215 is also predicted to affect protein function and was absent from the above mentioned databases. Because of the mild Kabuki syndrome phenotype visible in the carrier parent, the mutation was classified as disease causing (for details on in-silico prediction for inherited and *de novo* *KDM6A* missense mutations please refer to Supp. Table 3). *KDM6A* could not be tested in 10 of our patients, either because we did not receive their consent for *KDM6A* testing or because we did not have sufficient DNA.

The mutation detection rate for *KDM6A* among the *KMT2D* negative group was 6.1% in the overall cohort and 13.65% among the *KMT2D* negative patients.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

#### PUBLISHED *KDM6A* MUTATIONS

To date, 30-33 germline mutations in *KDM6A* have been published. The 46-18 published point mutations consist of four five nonsense mutations, five small deletions, two missense variants, and five six splice site mutations. Additionally, six seven gross large deletions, seven gross large duplications/insertions, and one complex genomic rearrangement, have been published (Supplementary Supp. Table 2). Most of the published *KDM6A* mutations were judged as disease causing according to our classification system. Only the missense variant c.2939A>T,

p.(Asp980Val) published by Micale et al. [2014] and four ~~gross~~large duplications published by Lindgren et al. [2013] were judged as VUS because proper segregation had not been proven (~~Supplementary~~Supp. Table 2). The mutation types of the disease-causing mutations from the literature (n = ~~2629~~, including one recurrent mutation) and this study (n = ~~511~~) are depicted in Figure 1B (~~n = 34~~). The exon distribution of all point mutations from the literature and our own study (n = 29, including one recurrent mutation) is depicted in Figure 1D.

~~Except for the large imbalanced inversion, all of the large genomic rearrangements published by Lindgren et al. [2013], were retrieved from CNV databases, including DECIPHER (<https://decipher.sanger.ac.uk>). An up-to-date overview of all patients with genomic imbalances including the *KMT2D* or the *KDM6A* gene annotated in the DECIPHER database is given in Supplementary Table 3.~~

### MUTATION SCREENING OF *KDM6C*

We also investigated the hypothesis of the *KDM6A* homologue *KDM6C* (*UTY*) as a candidate gene for Kabuki syndrome in male patients. Mutation screening of 15 male KS patients negative for *KMT2D* mutations did not identify any causative mutation in *KDM6C* (*UTY*).

### FINDINGS IN KABUKI-LIKE TURNER SYNDROME

The patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome all had long palpebral fissures, arched eyebrows, dense eye-lashes, and a short columella. The typical eversion of the lower eye-lid was seen in two patients. A remarkable similarity was seen in the form of the nose: a round, fleshy, sometimes bulbous nasal tip was seen in most patients. The eyebrows, although arched were also bushy and not laterally sparse as it is frequently seen in KS. They all had short stature with normal head circumference. One had a bicuspid aortic valve and aortic coarctation, as well as



hydronephrosis. A second patient had a horseshoe kidney with double collecting system. Another had congenital hip dislocation.

For three of the six patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome, we confirmed the respective karyotypes by SNP arrays, but did not detect any additional chromosomal aberrations that might explain the Kabuki-like phenotype. In the patients with the 45,X and the 45,X/46,X,i(Xq) karyotypes, one copy of *KDM6A*, which is located on chromosome Xp11.3, is missing. In the patients with the 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype, the exact breakpoint of the ring chromosome could not be defined, thus, it is unknown whether *KDM6A* is present within the ring or not. Interestingly, many literature reports of patients with Kabuki-like Turner syndrome state that *KDM6A* was included in the ring, meaning that two copies should be present. However it is possible, that the ring structure of the chromosome impedes correct transcription of this copy or, that enhancer elements/long range regulators are missing from the ring chromosome.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

*KDM6A* mutation screening of all six Kabuki-like Turner syndrome patients with either a 45,X, a 45,X/46,X,i(X), or a 45,X/46,X,r(X) karyotype did not reveal any sequence variant that might be considered causative of the Kabuki-like phenotype in these patients.

#### DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE OF THE MOLECULAR RESULTS FOR *KMT2D*

In our case series mutations in *KMT2D* were identified in 44-208 patients (4560%). 24 of these mutations have not been reported before (Table 1), while 20 were recurrent mutations (Table 2).

The identified mutations were mainly truncating (16-76 nonsense and 44-69 frameshifting mutations). Exon 39 seems to be prone to nonsense mutations, while frameshifting mutations were predominantly located in exon 31. Missense mutations occurred most frequently in exon 48. Overall, exon 31-48 showed the highest number of mutations in our study (946), closely followed by exon 48-39 (458 mutations). Taken together, the largest exons (10, 11, 31, 34, 39,

and 48) account for ~~63.69.71~~% of all mutations identified in this study. ~~(Figure 1C) and 63.37%~~  
~~of all mutations analyzed (this study and literature), which is an expected result.~~

~~The distribution of the *KMT2D* mutations identified in our study is similar to previously published results: the highest number of mutations can be found in the largest exons (10, 11, 31, 34, 39, and 48), which is an obvious result.~~ To further analyze the exon distribution of the published and novel mutations and to establish mutation hot spots independent of exon size, we established a mutation load score (MLS), which images the number of mutations relative to the number of basepairs of an exon. For this calculation, we used the location of all disease-causing variants retrieved from the literature or identified in our study (including recurrent mutations) and we found that in most of the largest exons the number of mutations does not exceed the expected mutation load (cut-off ~~7.92~~~~11.33~~). Thus, the apparent clustering of mutations in these exons is mainly attributable to their size. Only exons ~~14~~, 52 and 53 hold an unexpectedly high number of mutations, with MLS of ~~12.36~~, ~~9.47~~~~21.62~~ and ~~13.54~~~~15.60~~, respectively. ~~Exon 48 is the only large exon with a MLS close to the cut-off of 9.47, and it would probably exceed the cut-off if all missense variants classified as VUS were included in the calculation. Together with the high MLS of exons 52 and 53 this might indicate~~ indicating a potential clustering of mutations at the 3' end of the *KMT2D* gene (Figure 1C).

Based upon these observations, two-step diagnostic approaches ~~to Sanger sequencing~~, for example starting with exons 27 to 54 or starting with the large exons ~~+~~ and exons 51-53, could be useful and economic diagnostic testing strategies if Sanger sequencing is to be applied (see clinical relevance).

A further aspect about *KMT2D* mutations is that they are mostly private mutations, reported in only a single patient (SupplementarySupp. Table 1): only ~~35-58~~ of the ~~420-621~~ disease-causing mutations have been found in more than one patient. ~~Interestingly, 19 (54%) of these recurrent~~

~~mutations, are located in exons 48 to 53. Thus, exons 48 to 53 may be regarded as a hot spot for recurrent mutations. However, the most frequently reported identified mutations are c.15142C>T, p.(Arg5048Cys) in exon 48 (9 patients) and c.6595delT, p.(Tyr2199Ilefs\*65), in exon 31 (8 patients) which has been found in five patients so far, is located in exon 31.~~

While most patients harbor only a single disease causing *KMT2D* mutation, the studies by Makrythanasis et al. [2013], Micale et al. [2014], and Liu et al. [2015] each described a patient who carried two disease-causing, *de novo* missense variants in *KMT2D* (Supplementary Table 1, mutations marked with asterisks). Due to the rareness of *de novo* mutations, *de novo* occurrence of a mutation in the gene that is known to cause the phenotype diagnosed in a patient is usually considered a strong indicator of pathogenicity. The mutations in the patients mentioned above were both judged disease causing according to our criteria. However, in a vital developmental gene like *KMT2D* we would expect biallelic mutations with deleterious functional consequences to be lethal at the embryonic stage. Thus, it appears most likely that these mutations are located in-cis, a phenomenon that has already been described in Rett syndrome [Bunyan and Robinson, 2008]. Another possibility is false paternity.

Finally, large genomic aberrations of the *KMT2D* locus seem to be very rare: Banka et al. [2012, 2013] identified intragenic or whole-gene deletions/duplications of *KMT2D* in 3 out of 64 patients by MLPA analysis. However, deletions or duplications of the *KMT2D* locus have been reported in only 10 patients in the DECIPHER database (Supplementary Table 3), and >80 MLPA analyses in patients with Kabuki syndrome in our own laboratory have not identified a single aberration. Priolo et al. [2012] did not find any deletions/duplications *KMT2D* in a cohort of 120 patients with Kabuki syndrome, indicating that large deletions of *KMT2D* are relatively rare events, compared to point mutations.

Formatted: Font: Italic

**DIAGNOSTIC RELEVANCE OF THE MOLECULAR RESULTS FOR *KDM6A***

~~Our study recapitulates the published mutation detection rate for *KDM6A*: i~~ In our case series, we identified ~~six~~ twelve novel *KDM6A* mutations (~~Figure 2A, B, Figure 2, Table 32, Supplementary Figure 1~~) in ~~five female and one male patient out of~~ a cohort of ~~4489 patients~~. This equals ~~6.1% of the entire cohort and (= 13.65%) of the analyzed *KMT2D* mutation-negative group~~. ~~Five~~ Nine of the mutations could be shown to be *de novo*, ~~and four of them were truncating while two were inherited~~ (Table ~~32, Supplementary Figure 1~~). Parental samples were ~~unavailable for patient P213~~. The mutations c.171dupT and c.190G>T identified in patients P1 and P2 represent the most N-terminal mutations yet described and are located before the first TPR motif of the *KDM6A* protein (Figure ~~22B, 2A~~).

Apart from these 5' mutations, the identified and the published mutations in *KDM6A* show a clustering towards the 3' end of the gene (Figure 1D). We also calculated mutation load scores (MLS) for *KDM6A*. However, the result is not representative due to the small number of *KDM6A* point mutations yet described. Overall, ~~78.2669%~~ 78.2669% of all disease causing point mutations were located in exons 16 – 29 (Figure 1D). ~~Thus, the distribution of mutations in *KDM6A* appears to be shifted towards the 3' end~~. Therefore, it may be advisable to divide this large gene into two sets for diagnostic Sanger sequencing approaches, starting with exons 16 - 29, followed by exons 1 – 15.

In terms of mutation type, *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* show ~~a similar~~ different profiles with regard to point mutations. Both genes show a large proportion of nonsense mutations and small deletions/insertions (Figure 1A,B), ~~but~~. ~~The only striking difference is a relatively high number of splice site mutations are the most frequent mutation type for in *KDM6A* compared with as opposed to *KMT2D* where splice site mutations play a minor role~~ *KMT2D* (~~2927.5% vs. 7.9%~~, Figure 1A,B).

Formatted: Font: Italic

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 Genomic aberrations of the *KDM6A* locus appear to be much more frequent than genomic  
10 aberrations of the *KMT2D* locus: 67 patients with deletions, duplications, triplications or complex  
11 genomic rearrangements of the *KDM6A* locus have been annotated in DECIPHER  
12 ([Supplementary Table 3](#)). Additionally, *KDM6A* was initially identified as a causative gene for  
13 Kabuki syndrome by the identification of whole-gene or intragenic deletions in three patients by  
14 Lederer et al. [2012]. [However](#), Priolo et al. [2012] did not find any deletions/duplications of  
15 *KDM6A* or *KMT2D* in a cohort of 120 patients with Kabuki syndrome, indicating that such  
16 aberrations seem to be relatively rare compared to the other known genetic causes of the  
17 disease.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24  
25  
26 Interestingly, the *KDM6A* missense mutation c.3763C>T, p.(Arg1255Trp), identified in a patient  
27 in this study, which has never been described in Kabuki syndrome before, has been found as a  
28 somatic mutation in stomach carcinoma (COSMIC ID: COSM4109565). Somatic mutations in  
29 *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* are frequently found in cancer [Huether et al., 2014]; however, an  
30 increased cancer risk has not yet been described for patients with germline mutations. Long-  
31 term follow up of these patients will be needed to confirm or exclude an associated cancer risk  
32 in Kabuki syndrome.  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

39  
40 Since *KDM6A* is located on the X-chromosome, we wondered about a potential connection to  
41 Kabuki-like-Turner syndrome. A small proportion of patients with Turner syndrome, and  
42 especially of those with a derivative X-chromosome, have been described in the literature to  
43 present with facial features reminiscent of Kabuki syndrome [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013  
44 and references therein], and also the patients described by Lederer et al. [2012], carrying larger  
45 deletions of *KDM6A*, have overlapping features with Kabuki-like-Turner syndrome. We asked  
46 whether patients with Kabuki-like-Turner syndrome might have modifying variants within  
47 *KDM6A* or a submicroscopic chromosomal aberration in addition to the missing X-chromosome.  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 However, screening of six unrelated Turner syndrome patients with Kabuki-like features did not  
10 identify any sequence variants of *KDM6A* that might account for the peculiar phenotype. Neither  
11 did the SNP array analyses in three patients reveal any additional chromosomal aberrations or a  
12 shared X-chromosomal abnormality. Thus, the cause of the Kabuki-like features in these  
13 patients with Turner syndrome remains unclear. Clinically, both syndromes constitute important  
14 differential diagnoses in girls with Kabuki-like facial features and short stature, which may be  
15 hard to distinguish. We noted earlier that the facial features in Kabuki-like Turner syndrome tend  
16 to be coarser than in true KS [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. Multiple lentigines may also  
17 point towards Kabuki-like Turner syndrome and warrant karyotyping before the initiation of the  
18 molecular analysis of the KS genes.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

27  
28 *KDM6A* escapes X-inactivation [Greenfield et al., 1998; Miyake et al., 2013b]. It has been  
29 hypothesized that *KDM6C* (*UTY*), the Y-chromosome homologue of *KDM6A*, may compensate  
30 for the loss of the single *KDM6A* copy in male patients with X-linked KS2. A recent study could  
31 now show that, contrary to prior reports [Agger et al., 2007; Hong et al., 2007], *KDM6C* does  
32 indeed catalyze demethylation of histone 3 lysine 27 [Walport et al., 2014], a finding that  
33 supports the assumed functional redundancy of *KDM6A* and *KDM6C*, making *KDM6C* an  
34 interesting candidate gene for KS in male patients. Lederer et al. [2012] previously reported a  
35 mutation screening of *KDM6C* in 15 *KMT2D* mutation-negative patients, which did not identify  
36 any disease-causing mutations. Neither did our screening of 15 unrelated male KS patients  
37 reveal a causative mutation. X-Inactivation in female patients seems to be independent of  
38 *KDM6A* mutation status, as shown by Miyake et al. [2013b]. X-Inactivation was determined in  
39 one of our patients (P5) and, in reference to an assumed cut-off of 90%:10%, did not appear  
40 skewed with 78%:22%.  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## CLINICAL RELEVANCE

The identification of the second Kabuki syndrome gene, *KDM6A*, has allowed defining two subgroups of the disorder by molecular genetic criteria. The question remains whether the two subtypes can also be distinguished by clinical criteria. ~~At this stage, it appears that the clinical features of patients with both KS types are essentially the same. For this study, the clinical details of eleven patients with KS2 were analyzed and compared with the literature (Table 3; Figure 3, Figure 4):- Renal abnormalities have been reported to appear in approximately 40% of patients with KS1 [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. In this study seem to be less frequent in KS2 than in KS1 [Lederer et al., 2014]. In our cohort, we also observed a renal malformation in three patients (= 27%) only in a single patient: P210 had has ureteral duplication and hydronephrosis and P210 has a horseshoe kidney, the exact type of malformation was not documented in P219.-(Table 4):- Miyake et al. [2013b] reported that all of their patients with KS2, but only half of their patients with KS1 showed short stature. We have reported short stature to be present in 58% and microcephaly to appear in 29% to 56% of patients with KS1 [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. Interestingly, none-four of our patients with KS2 was-were of short stature (36%) and only three-five had microcephaly (45%), indicating that postnatal growth retardation appears at comparable frequencies in both KS subtypes.- Miyake et al. [2013b] also noted that arched eyebrows, fifth finger brachydactyly, and hypotonia in infancy were more frequent in individuals with KS1 than in individuals with KS2. All-However, 9/11 patientsef our patients with KS2 in this study had a combination of at least seven typical facial features (Table 43):- 8/11-and all of them had arched eyebrows, and we noted the eyebrows to be rather bushy in most of them (Figure 3). long palpebral fissures, and a depressed nasal tip.-8/11 even had the typical eversion of the lower eyelid. Thus, in our study the facial phenotype of KS2 appeared quite classical. Hypotonia in infancy and feeding difficulties were each observed in 9/11 patients5/6 of our patients with KS2. Fifth finger brachydactyly and fifth finger clinodactyly were seen in 3/5/7/11 and 6/11-and 4/ 5- patients, respectively, respectively. The rate of congenital~~

heart disease (CHD) in this cohort was similar to the reported frequency in KS1 (40-50%) [Bögershausen and Wollnik, 2013]. We observed CHD in 4 out of 11 patients: Septal defects in three, and coarctation of the aorta in one patient. One patient had a bicuspid aortic valve and one had left ventricular hypertrophy in addition (Table 3). ~~Dental anomalies have been frequently reported in *KMT2D* mutation-positive patients, but were not observed among our KS2 patients.~~

Interestingly, not all of our patients presented with intellectual disability (~~5/6~~10/11 patients), whereas all of the mutation-positive patients in the studies of Miyake et al. [2013b] and Banka et al. [2015] had some degree of intellectual disability. The finding of an intellectually normal female patient with KS2 is in line with the observation of Lederer et al. [2012], who described two mentally normal females, whose male offspring presented with intellectual disability. ~~In our cohort, the most consistent features were long palpebral fissures, arched eyebrows, large, prominent ears, a depressed nasal tip due to a short columella, as well as joint hyperlaxity and persistent fetal finger pads (Figure 3A, B); all of these features are also present in the majority of patients with KS1.~~

Banka et al. [2015] suggested that neonatal hypoglycemia may be more frequent among the KS2 patient group, and indeed, this complication was observed in 5/10 patients in this cohort; ~~however, this complication was only observed in one of our patients.~~

Long incisors and long great toes have been proposed as hallmark features of KS2 [Banka et al., 2015; Lederer et al., 2012], but neither could be observed in our patients (Table 4~~3~~). The former may, however, still develop with secondary dentition. A long first toe was also seen in the patient reported by Yang et al. [2016], who had a 227 kb deletion of chromosome X including exons 1 and 2 of *KDM6A*. Thus, a long great toe, initially described by Lederer et al [2012], may be an indicator of a *KDM6A* exonic deletion.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

The most consistent features observed among our patients with KS2 (long palpebral fissures, large, prominent ears, persistent fetal finger pads, and intellectual disability (Figure 3, Table 3))



are also among the key clinical features that mark KS1. ~~The phenotypes annotated for the patients with large genomic aberrations of *KDM6A* and *KMT2D* in DECIPHER include a variety of symptoms that also occur in Kabuki syndrome, and some of the patients may very well have a Kabuki like phenotype, while others may show unspecific syndromic features. The phenotype may be modulated by the presence of more than one genomic aberration, or very large genomic aberrations that span numerous genes in some patients (Supplementary Table 3). All in all, the phenotype and family information is too limited and not standardized enough to draw meaningful conclusions.~~

~~Presently~~Summing up, ~~it seems that there are~~ we could identify no clinical features specific for KS2 or KS1, which would allow distinguishing the two subtypes clinically. Consequently, ~~in~~ the classical diagnostic approach should be based on the frequency of detected mutations and should thus entail Sanger sequencing of *KMT2D*, followed by Sanger sequencing of *KDM6A*, followed by MLPA for both genes and/or high resolution array-CGH. While MLPA may be more sensitive and detect small gains or losses of genetic material, array-CGH would allow the simultaneous detection of differential diagnoses. In view of the large number of exons (54 + 29 = 83), a next-generation-sequencing (NGS) panel or exome sequencing, in combination with ~~Array~~array-CGH or MLPA represents a more up-to-date and cost-effective approach. However, an NGS strategy might not yet be possible for routine diagnostics in some countries, because the NGS techniques may presently not be reimbursed by health insurances.

#### GENOTYPE-PHENOTYPE CORRELATIONS

The small number of published patients with *KDM6A* mutations does not yet allow establishing solid genotype-phenotype correlations with regard to mutation type or location. Reviews of the published patient cohorts and our own clinical experience have taught us that no valid genotype-phenotype correlations yet exist for *KMT2D*-associated Kabuki syndrome subtype 1.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 Miyake et al. [2013b] proposed that the facial phenotype might be less pronounced in patients  
10 with non-truncating versus truncating *KMT2D* mutations. However, of the patients whose  
11 pictures are shown, the two patients with the least typical facial phenotype (namely KMS-02 and  
12 KMS-91) carry sequence variants of *KMT2D* that we judged to be either non-disease-causing or  
13 of unknown significance according to our classification system. These patients might thus have  
14 been misdiagnosed. The other three patients with non-truncating mutations (KMS-42, KMS-56,  
15 and KMS-58) carry disease-causing *de novo* missense mutations and they show a rather typical  
16 facial phenotype. In our initial study [Li et al., 2011], we also observed that the facial phenotype  
17 can even be quite unremarkable in patients with truncating *KMT2D* mutations. Thus, the  
18 impression that the facial phenotype is less typical in patients with non-truncating mutations is  
19 not necessarily true. In general, the recognition of the typical facial features may also depend on  
20 the age at clinical presentation. We and others [Banka et al., 2012; Bögershausen and Wollnik,  
21 2013] noted that the facial features may be hard to distinguish in the neonatal period and in  
22 adulthood, while they are most striking in toddlers and children in the school age (Figure 4).  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

33  
34  
35 Furthermore, sex-specific phenotypic differences between male and female patients with  
36 pathogenic *KDM6A* mutations have been proposed. The only female patient in the study of  
37 Miyake et al. [2013a] showed a much milder phenotype than the two male patients; however,  
38 she had a 3-bp in-frame deletion, while the male patients carried truncating mutations. Banka et  
39 al. [2015] observed in their study that the intellectual disability was more profound in male  
40 patients. We can confirm this finding, but would like to add that the mutation type might also  
41 play a role for expressivity: We identified the frameshifting mutation c.2226\_2227dupCA,  
42 p.(Ser743Thrfs\*13) in exon 17 of *KDM6A* in a male patient (P213) with a convincing facial  
43 phenotype, and severe intellectual disability, muscular hypotonia and feeding problems. At age  
44 10 years he could neither walk nor speak and was severely cachectic in spite of hypercaloric  
45 feeding (Table 3). Our female KS2 patients with on the other hand KS2 (Table 4) showed a  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Formatted: Font: Italic

rather mild phenotype with mild to moderate intellectual disability and a low frequency of organ malformations. Only patient P4212, carrying an N-terminal truncating mutation, showed cortical atrophy and white matter anomalies on cranial MRI in addition to seizures and intellectual disability, i.e., a severe manifestation. On the other hand, patient P216, who carries a *de novo* missense mutation in exon 26, shows normal cognitive capacities and development, except for a mild motor delay in the second year of life. This also indicates that, apart from sex, the functional effect of the respective mutations might be a modulator of disease severity.

~~The Another~~ male patient ~~in this study (P3P214)~~, who carried the hemizygous *KDM6A* missense mutation c.2729A>G, p.(Asn910Ser), presented with some, but not all of the classic KS facial features. He had intellectual disability and bilateral cleft lip/palate, but no heart or renal malformations. His mother carries the mutation in the heterozygous state. At presentation she appeared unaffected. Unfortunately, she was not available for clinical reevaluation. Lederer et al. [2014] reported a three-generation family with two affected boys whose mother and maternal grandmother were both carriers of a truncating *KDM6A* mutation and showed only few features reminiscent of KS but not the typical KS phenotype. Lederer et al. [2014] argued in the direction of a more pronounced phenotype in male patients, especially with regard to facial features and cognitive achievements, an observation also made by Banka et al. [2015]. The fact that patient ~~P3-P214~~ inherited the *KDM6A* mutation from his seemingly unaffected mother also argues in favor of reduced expressivity or even reduced penetrance of the KS2 phenotype in females. In consequence, female mutation carriers with mild phenotypes might be undetected until they give birth to an affected son. Further studies are needed to confirm this hypothesis.

#### ANIMAL MODELS FOR *KDM6A*

According to Welstead et al. [2012], *Kdm6a* knock-out (KO) mice show a reduced number of somites, neural tube defects and heart malformations that cause midgestation lethality. Interestingly, female homozygous KO embryos were more severely affected than hemizygous

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 males, indicating a partial compensation of *Kdm6a* loss by *Kdm6c* (*UTY*). Thieme et al. [2013]  
10 recently generated a conditional KO mouse model and showed that *Kdm6a* is responsible for  
11 stem cell migration and hematopoiesis. Adult conditional KO female mice showed  
12 myelodysplasia, while males did not, supporting the mentioned role of *Kdm6c*. Wang et al.  
13 [2012] also observed notochord, cardiac and hematopoietic abnormalities in *Kdm6a* KO mice  
14 with survival until birth in males and midgestation lethality in females. Lee et al. [2012] could  
15 show that *Kdm6a* promotes a developmental program that is essential for heart development by  
16 inducing chromatin changes at cardiac-specific enhancers. They could show that *Kdm6a* KO  
17 mice exhibit heart defects and embryonic lethality. Work on *Kdm6a* KO embryonic stem cells  
18 (ESCs) has shown that KDM6A has functions related and unrelated to H3K27 demethylase  
19 activity and is required for the induction of ecto- and mesoderm during differentiation as well as  
20 epigenetic reprogramming [Mansour et al., 2012; Morales Torres et al., 2013]. In the zebrafish,  
21 loss of *kdm6a* leads to craniofacial and brain defects [Lindgren et al., 2013; Van Laarhoven et  
22 al., 2015; Bögershausen et al., 2015]. Interestingly, morpholino knock-down (MO) of the  
23 established Kabuki syndrome genes *kmt2d* and *kdm6a* as well as of the novel causative genes  
24 *rap1a* and *rap1b* cause similar craniofacial abnormalities, and zebrafish morphants for *kmt2d*  
25 and *rap1*, as well as *Kmt2d* knock-out mice show aberrations of the MAPK signaling pathway  
26 [Bögershausen et al., 2015].  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

## 42 CONCLUSIONS AND PROSPECTS

43 In summary, we expand the known clinical and molecular spectrum of the new Kabuki  
44 syndrome subtype KS2 and add to the mutation spectrum of KS1. We were able to confirm that  
45 female patients with KS2 may have a rather mild manifestation of Kabuki syndrome and may  
46 even develop normally with regard to cognitive function. Phenotypic features that might allow  
47 distinguishing between the Kabuki syndrome subtypes could not be defined. Therefore,  
48 molecular genetic testing should be performed by order of frequency in case of a Sanger  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

sequencing approach or, if possible, by next generation sequencing. We hypothesize that screening of larger cohorts might still identify very rare mutations in *KDM6C*. Future studies applying modern sequencing technologies in large cohorts will most likely identify additional causative genes for Kabuki syndrome, as we have recently demonstrated by the identification of *RAP1A* and *RAP1B* [Bögershausen et al., 2015].

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the families for participating in this study and Karin Boß for critically reading the manuscript. We thank the French Kabuki association (<http://www.syndromekabuki.fr/>) for their participation to this study. We thank all the geneticists members of the FeCLAD “Fédération des Centres Labellisés Anomalies du Développement” (<http://www.feclad.org/>) for their contribution.

This work was supported by the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) by grant number 01GM1211A (E-RARE network CRANIRARE-2) to BW and the French Ministry of Health (Programme Hospitalier de Recherche Clinique national AOM 07-090), Fondation Maladies Rares, and the French Kabuki Association.

-

#### ACCESSION NUMBERS

~~*KMT2D* (MLL2; MIM 602113; NM\_003482.3); *KDM6A* (UTX; MIM 300128; NM\_021140.3); *KDM6C* (UTY; MIM 400009; NM\_182660.1)~~

#### DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The authors have no conflict of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

Agger K, Cloos PAC, Christensen J, Pasini D, Rose S, Rappsilber J, Issaeva I, Canaani E, Salcini AE, Helin K. 2007. UTX and JMJD3 are histone H3K27 demethylases involved in HOX gene regulation and development. *Nature*, **449**: 731–734.

Banka S, Howard E, Bunstone S, Chandler KE, Kerr B, Lachlan K, McKee S, Mehta SG, Tavares ALT, Tolmie J, Donnai D. 2013. MLL2 mosaic mutations and intragenic deletion-duplications in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.*, **83**: 467–471.

Banka S, Lederer D, Benoit V, Jenkins E, Howard E, Bunstone S, Kerr B, McKee S, Lloyd IC, Shears D, Stewart H, White SM, et al. 2014. Novel KDM6A (UTX) mutations and a clinical and molecular review of the X-linked Kabuki syndrome (KS2). *Clin. Genet.*, **87**: 252–258.

Banka S, Veeramachaneni R, Reardon W, Howard E, Bunstone S, Ragge N, Parker MJ, Crow YJ, Kerr B, Kingston H, Metcalfe K, Chandler K, et al. 2012. How genetically heterogeneous is Kabuki syndrome?: MLL2 testing in 116 patients, review and analyses of mutation and phenotypic spectrum. *Eur. J. Hum. Genet.*, **20**: 381–388.

Bögershausen N, Tsai I-C, Pohl E, Kiper PÖS, Beleggia F, Percin EF, Keupp K, Matchan A, Milz E, Alanay Y, Kayserili H, Liu Y, et al. 2015. RAP1-mediated MEK/ERK pathway defects in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Clin. Invest.*, **125**: 3585–3599.

Bögershausen N, Wollnik B. 2013. Unmasking Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.*, **83**: 201–211.

Brackmann F, Krumbholz M, Langer T, Rascher W, Holter W, Metzler M. 2013. Novel MLL2 mutation in Kabuki syndrome with hypogammaglobulinemia and severe chronic thrombopenia. *J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.*, **35**: e314–316.

Bunyan DJ, Robinson DO. 2008. Multiple de novo mutations in the MECP2 gene. *Genet. Test.*, **12**: 373–375.

- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Justified, Space After: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Italic
- Formatted: Font: Not Italic
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic
- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: Font: Italic
- Formatted: Font: Bold
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)

Cheon CK, Sohn YB, Ko JM, Lee YJ, Song JS, Moon JW, Yang BK, Ha IS, Bae EJ, Jin H-S, Jeong S-Y. 2014. Identification of KMT2D and KDM6A mutations by exome sequencing in Korean patients with Kabuki syndrome. *J. Hum. Genet.* **59**: 321–325.

Choi Y, Sims GE, Murphy S, Miller JR, Chan AP. 2012. Predicting the Functional Effect of Amino Acid Substitutions and Indels. *PLoS ONE* **7**: e46688.

Courcet J-B, Faivre L, Michot C, Burguet A, Perez-Martin S, Alix E, Amiel J, Baumann C, Cordier M-P, Cormier-Daire V, Delrue MA, Gilbert-Dussardier B, et al. 2013. Clinical and molecular spectrum of renal malformations in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Pediatr.* **163**: 742–746.

Dentici ML, Di Pede A, Lepri FR, Gnazzo M, Lombardi MH, Auriti C, Petrocchi S, Pisaneschi E, Bellacchio E, Capolino R, Brauguglia A, Angioni A, et al. 2015. Kabuki syndrome: clinical and molecular diagnosis in the first year of life. *Arch. Dis. Child.* **100**: 158–164.

Desmet F-O, Hamroun D, Lalande M, Collod-Bérout G, Claustres M, Bérout C. 2009. Human Splicing Finder: an online bioinformatics tool to predict splicing signals. *Nucl. Acids Res.* DOI: 10.1093/nar/gkp215.

Giordano P, Lassandro G, Sangerardi M, Faienza MF, Valente F, Martire B. 2014. Autoimmune haematological disorders in two Italian children with Kabuki syndrome. *Ital. J. Pediatr.* **40**: 10.

Gohda Y, Oka S, Matsunaga T, Watanabe S, Yoshiura K, Kondoh T, Matsumoto T. 2015. Neonatal case of novel KMT2D mutation in Kabuki syndrome with severe hypoglycemia. *Pediatr. Int* **57**: 726–728.

Greenfield A, Carrel L, Pennisi D, Philippe C, Quaderi N, Siggers P, Steiner K, Tam PP, Monaco AP, Willard HF, Koopman P. 1998. The UTX gene escapes X inactivation in mice and humans. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **7**: 737–742.

- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Justified, Space After: 10 pt
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic
- Formatted: Font: Italic
- Formatted: Font: Not Italic
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)
- Formatted: English (U.S.)

Hannibal MC, Buckingham KJ, Ng SB, Ming JE, Beck AE, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Bigham AW, Tabor HK, Mefford HC, Cook J, Yoshiura K, et al. 2011. Spectrum of MLL2 (ALR) mutations in 110 cases of Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A*, **155A**: 1511–1516.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold

Hong S, Cho Y-W, Yu L-R, Yu H, Veenstra TD, Ge K. 2007. Identification of JmjC domain-containing UTX and JMJD3 as histone H3 lysine 27 demethylases. *PNAS*, **104**: 18439–18444.

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Huether R, Dong L, Chen X, Wu G, Parker M, Wei L, Ma J, Edmonson MN, Hedlund EK, Rusch MC, Shurtleff SA, Mulder HL, et al. 2014. The landscape of somatic mutations in epigenetic regulators across 1,000 paediatric cancer genomes. *Nat. Commun.*, **5**: 3630.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Issaeva I, Zonis Y, Rozovskaia T, Orlovsky K, Croce CM, Nakamura T, Mazo A, Eisenbach L, Canaani E. 2007. Knockdown of ALR (MLL2) reveals ALR target genes and leads to alterations in cell adhesion and growth. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, **27**: 1889–1903.

Karagianni P, Lambropoulos V, Stergidou D, Fryssira H, Chatziioannidis I, Spyridakis I. 2016. Recurrent giant cell fibroblastoma: Malignancy predisposition in Kabuki syndrome revisited. *Am. J. Med. Genet.* DOI: 10.1002/ajmg.a.37584.

Kim SJ, Cho SY, Maeng SH, Sohn YB, Kim S-J, Ki C-S, Jin D-K. 2013. A novel MLL2 gene mutation in a Korean patient with Kabuki syndrome. *Korean J. Pediatr.*, **56**: 355–358.

Kokitsu-Nakata NM, Petrin AL, Heard JP, Vendramini-Pittoli S, Henkle LE, Santos DVC dos, Murray JC, Richieri-Costa A. 2012. Analysis of MLL2 gene in the first Brazilian family with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A*, **158A**: 2003–2008.

Kumar P, Henikoff S, Ng PC. 2009. Predicting the effects of coding non-synonymous variants on protein function using the SIFT algorithm. *Nat Protoc*, **4**: 1073–1081.



Lederer D, Grisart B, Digilio MC, Benoit V, Crespin M, Ghariani SC, Maystadt I, Dallapiccola B,

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 10 pt

Verellen-Dumoulin C. 2012. Deletion of KDM6A, a histone demethylase interacting with MLL2, in three patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* **90**: 119–124.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold

Lederer D, Shears D, Benoit V, Verellen-Dumoulin C, Maystadt I. 2014. A three generation X-linked family with Kabuki syndrome phenotype and a frameshift mutation in KDM6A. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **164A**: 1289–1292.

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Lee S, Lee JW, Lee S-K. 2012. UTX, a histone H3-lysine 27 demethylase, acts as a critical switch to activate the cardiac developmental program. *Dev. Cell* **22**: 25–37.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Lindgren AM, Hoyos T, Talkowski ME, Hanscom C, Blumenthal I, Chiang C, Ernst C, Pereira S, Ordulu Z, Clericuzio C, Drautz JM, Rosenfeld JA, et al. 2013. Haploinsufficiency of KDM6A is associated with severe psychomotor retardation, global growth restriction, seizures and cleft palate. *Hum. Genet.* **132**: 537–552.

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Lindsley AW, Saal HM, Burrow TA, Hopkin RJ, Shchelochkov O, Khandelwal P, Xie C, Bleesing J, Filipovich L, Risma K, Assa'ad AH, Roehrs PA, et al. 2015. Defects of B-cell terminal differentiation in patients with type-1 Kabuki syndrome. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* **137**: 179–187.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Lin J-L, Lee W-I, Huang J-L, Chen PK-T, Chan K-C, Lo L-J, You Y-J, Shih Y-F, Tseng T-Y, Wu M-C. 2015. Immunologic assessment and KMT2D mutation detection in Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.* **88**: 255–260.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Li Y, Bögershausen N, Alanay Y, Simsek Kiper PO, Plume N, Keupp K, Pohl E, Pawlik B, Rachwalski M, Milz E, Thoenes M, Albrecht B, et al. 2011. A mutation screen in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Genet.* **130**: 715–724.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Makrythanasis P, Bon BW van, Steehouwer M, Rodríguez-Santiago B, Simpson M, Dias P, Anderlid BM, Arts P, Bhat M, Augello B, Biamino E, Bongers EMHF, et al. 2013. MLL2 mutation detection in 86 patients with Kabuki syndrome: a genotype-phenotype study. *Clin. Genet.* **84**: 539–545.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Mansour AA, Gafni O, Weinberger L, Zviran A, Ayyash M, Rais Y, Krupalnik V, Zerbib M, Amann-Zalcenstein D, Maza I, Geula S, Viukov S, et al. 2012. The H3K27 demethylase Utx regulates somatic and germ cell epigenetic reprogramming. *Nature* **488**: 409–413.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

McVeigh TP, Banka S, Reardon W. 2015. Kabuki syndrome: expanding the phenotype to include microphthalmia and anophthalmia. *Clin. Dysmorphol.* **24**: 135–139.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Selicorni A, Loviglio MN, Silengo MC, Reymond A, Gumiero B, Zucchetti F, D'Addetta EV, Belligni E, Calcagni A, et al. 2011. Mutation spectrum of MLL2 in a cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Orphanet J. Rare Dis.* **6**: 38.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Micale L, Augello B, Maffeo C, Selicorni A, Zucchetti F, Fusco C, De Nittis P, Pellico MT, Mandriani B, Fischetto R, Boccone L, Silengo M, et al. 2014. Molecular analysis, pathogenic mechanisms, and readthrough therapy on a large cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Hum. Mutat.* **35**: 841–850.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Miyake N, Koshimizu E, Okamoto N, Mizuno S, Ogata T, Nagai T, Kosho T, Ohashi H, Kato M, Sasaki G, Mabe H, Watanabe Y, et al. 2013a. MLL2 and KDM6A mutations in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **161A**: 2234–2243.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Miyake N, Mizuno S, Okamoto N, Ohashi H, Shiina M, Ogata K, Tsurusaki Y, Nakashima M, Saito H, Niikawa N, Matsumoto N. 2013b. KDM6A point mutations cause Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Mutat.* **34**: 108–110.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Morales Torres C, Laugesen A, Helin K. 2013. Utx Is Required for Proper Induction of Ectoderm and Mesoderm during Differentiation of Embryonic Stem Cells. *PLoS ONE* **8**: e60020.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Morgan AT, Mei C, Da Costa A, Fifer J, Lederer D, Benoit V, McMillin MJ, Buckingham KJ, Bamshad MJ, Pope K, White SM. 2015. Speech and language in a genotyped cohort of individuals with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet.* **167**: 1483–1492.

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Ng SB, Bigham AW, Buckingham KJ, Hannibal MC, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Beck AE, Tabor HK, Cooper GM, Mefford HC, Lee C, Turner EH, et al. 2010. Exome sequencing identifies MLL2 mutations as a cause of Kabuki syndrome. *Nat. Genet.* **42**: 790–793.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Paděrová J, Holubová A, Simandlová M, Puchmajerová A, Vlčková M, Malíková M, Pourová R, Vejvalková S, Havlovicová M, Šenkeříková M, Ptáková N, Drábová J, et al. 2016. Molecular genetic analysis in 14 Czech Kabuki syndrome patients is confirming the utility of phenotypic scoring. *Clin. Genet.* DOI: 10.1111/cge.12754.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Paulussen ADC, Stegmann APA, Blok MJ, Tserpelis D, Posma-Velter C, Detisch Y, Smeets EEJGL, Wagemans A, Schrandt JJP, Boogaard M-JH van den, Smagt J van der, Haeringen A van, et al. 2011. MLL2 mutation spectrum in 45 patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Mutat.* **32**: E2018–2025.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Priolo M, Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Zucchetti F, Prontera P, Paduano V, Biamino E, Selicorni A, Mammi C, Laganà C, Zelante L, et al. 2012. Absence of deletion and duplication of MLL2 and KDM6A genes in a large cohort of patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Mol. Genet. Metab.* **107**: 627–629.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Ratbi I, Fejjal N, Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Lyahyai J, Merla G, Sefiani A. 2013. Report of the First Clinical Case of a Moroccan Kabuki Patient with a Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Mol. Syndromol.* **4**: 152–156.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Riess A, Dufke A, Riess O, Beck-Woedl S, Fode B, Skladny H, Klaes R, Tzschach A. 2012.

Mirror-image asymmetry in monozygotic twins with kabuki syndrome. *Mol. Syndromol.* **3**: 94–97.

Roma D, Palma P, Capolino R, Figà-Talamanca L, Diemedi-Camassei F, Lepri FR, Digilio MC,

Marras CE, Messina R, Carai A, Randi F, Mastronuzzi A. 2015. Spinal ependymoma in a patient with Kabuki syndrome: a case report. *BMC Med. Genet.* **16**: 80.

Schwarz JM, Cooper DN, Schuelke M, Seelow D. 2014. MutationTaster2: mutation prediction for the deep-sequencing age. *Nat. Meth.* **11**:361–362.

Smith E, Lin C, Shilatifard A. 2011. The super elongation complex (SEC) and MLL in development and disease. *Genes Dev.* **25**: 661–672.

Subbarayan A, Hussain K. 2014. Hypoglycemia in Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **164A**: 467–471.

Takagi M, Ishii T, Torii C, Kosaki K, Hasegawa T. 2014. A novel mutation in SOX3 polyalanine tract: a case of Kabuki syndrome with combined pituitary hormone deficiency harboring double mutations in MLL2 and SOX3. *Pituitary* **17**: 569–574.

Tanaka R, Takenouchi T, Uchida K, Sato T, Fukushima H, Yoshihashi H, Takahashi T, Tsubota K, Kosaki K. 2012. Congenital corneal staphyloma as a complication of Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* **158A**: 2000–2002.

Thieme S, Gyárfás T, Richter C, Özhan G, Fu J, Alexopoulou D, Muders MH, Michalk I, Jakob C, Dahl A, Klink B, Bandoła J, et al. 2013. The histone demethylase UTX regulates stem cell migration and hematopoiesis. *Blood* **121**: 2462–2473.

Van Laarhoven PM, Neitzel LR, Quintana AM, Geiger EA, Zackai EH, Clouthier DE, Artinger KB, Ming JE, Shaikh TH. 2015. Kabuki syndrome genes KMT2D and KDM6A: functional

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Justified, Space After: 10 pt

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

analyses demonstrate critical roles in craniofacial, heart and brain development. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **24**: 4443–4453.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Verhagen JMA, Oostdijk W, Terwisscha van Scheltinga CEJ, Schaliij-Delfos NE, Bever Y van. 2014. An unusual presentation of Kabuki syndrome: clinical overlap with CHARGE syndrome.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

*Eur. J. Med. Genet.* **57**: 510–512.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Walport LJ, Hopkinson RJ, Vollmar M, Madden SK, Gileadi C, Oppermann U, Schofield CJ, Johansson C. 2014. Human UTY (KDM6C) is a male-specific N<sub>ε</sub>-methyl lysyl demethylase. *J. Biol. Chem.* **289**: 18302–18313.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Wang C, Lee J-E, Cho Y-W, Xiao Y, Jin Q, Liu C, Ge K. 2012. UTX regulates mesoderm differentiation of embryonic stem cells independent of H3K27 demethylase activity. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **109**: 15324–15329.

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Welstead GG, Creighton MP, Bilodeau S, Cheng AW, Markoulaki S, Young RA, Jaenisch R. 2012. X-linked H3K27me3 demethylase Utx is required for embryonic development in a sex-specific manner. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **109**: 13004–13009.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Yang P, Tan H, Xia Y, Yu Q, Wei X, Guo R, Peng Y, Chen C, Li H, Mei L, Huang Y, Liang D, et al. 2016. De novo exonic deletion of KDM6A in a Chinese girl with Kabuki syndrome: A case report and brief literature review. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A*. DOI: 10.1002/ajmg.a.37634.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Zaidi S, Choi M, Wakimoto H, Ma L, Jiang J, Overton JD, Romano-Adesman A, Bjornson RD, Breitbart RE, Brown KK, Carriero NJ, Cheung YH, et al. 2013. De novo mutations in histone-modifying genes in congenital heart disease. *Nature* **498**: 220–223.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Zarate YA, Zhan H, Jones JR. 2012. Infrequent Manifestations of Kabuki Syndrome in a Patient with Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Mol. Syndromol.* **3**: 180–184.

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Font: Bold, English (U.S.)

Formatted: English (U.S.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9 Agger K, Cloos PA, Christensen J, Pasini D, Rose S, Rappsilber J, Issaeva I, Canaani E, Salcini  
10 AE, Helin K. UTX and JMJD3 are histone H3K27 demethylases involved in HOX gene  
11 regulation and development. *Nature* 2007; 449: 731-734.

12  
13  
14  
15 Banka S, Veeramachaneni R, Reardon W, Howard E, Bunstone S, Ragge N, Parker MJ, Crow  
16 YJ, Kerr B, Kingston H, Metcalfe K, Chandler K, Magee A, Stewart F, McConnell VP, Donnelly  
17 DE, Berland S, Houge G, Morton JE, Oley C, Revencu N, Park SM, Davies SJ, Fry AE, Lynch  
18 SA, Gill H, Schweiger S, Lam WW, Tolmie J, Mohammed SN, Hobson E, Smith A, Blyth M,  
19 Bennett C, Vasudevan PC, García-Miñaur S, Henderson A, Goodship J, Wright MJ, Fisher R,  
20 Gibbons R, Price SM, C de Silva D, Temple IK, Collins AL, Lachlan K, Elmslie F, McEntagart M,  
21 Castle B, Clayton Smith J, Black GC, Donnai D. How genetically heterogeneous is Kabuki  
22 syndrome?: MLL2 testing in 116 patients, review and analyses of mutation and phenotypic  
23 spectrum. *Eur. J. Hum. Genet.* 2012; 20(4): 381-388.

24  
25  
26 Banka S, Howard E, Bunstone S, Chandler KE, Kerr B, Lachlan K, McKee S, Mehta SG,  
27 Tavares AL, Tolmie J, Donnai D. MLL2 mosaic mutations and intragenic deletion duplications in  
28 patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Clin Genet.* 2013; 83(5): 467-471.

29  
30  
31  
32 Banka S, Lederer D, Benoit V, Jenkins E, Howard E, Bunstone S, Kerr B, McKee S, Lloyd IC,  
33 Shears D, Stewart H, White SM, Savarirayan R, Mancini GM, Beysen D, Cohn RD, Grisart B,  
34 Maystadt I, Donnai D. Novel KDM6A (UTX) mutations and a clinical and molecular review of the  
35 X-linked Kabuki syndrome (KS2). *Clin. Genet.* 2015; 87(3): 252-258.

36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48 Bögershausen N, Wollnik B. Unmasking Kabuki syndrome. *Clin. Genet.* 2013; 83: 201-211.

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Bögershausen N, Tsai IC, Pohl E, Simsek Kiper PÖ, Beleggia F, Percin EF, Keupp K, Matchan A, Milz E, Alanay Y, Kayserili H, Liu Y, Banka S, Kranz A, Zenker M, Wiczorek D, Elcioglu N, Prontera P, Lyonnet S, Meitinger T, Stewart AF, Donnai D, Strom TM, Boduroglu K, Yigit G, Li Y, Katsanis N, Wollnik B. RAP1 mediated MEK ERK pathway defects in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Clin. Invest.* 2015; 125(9): 3585-99.

Brackmann F, Krumbholz M, Langer T, Rascher W, Holter W, Metzler M. Novel MLL2 mutation in Kabuki syndrome with hypogammaglobulinemia and severe chronic thrombopenia. *J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.* 2013; 35(7): e314-316.

Bunyan DJ, Robinson DO. Multiple de novo mutations in the MECP2 gene. *Genet. Test.* 2008; 12(3): 373-375.

Cheon CK, Sohn YB, Ko JM, Lee YJ, Song JS, Moon JW, Yang BK, Ha IS, Bae EJ, Jin HS, Jeong SY. Identification of KMT2D and KDM6A mutations by exome sequencing in Korean patients with Kabuki syndrome. *J. Hum. Genet.* 2014; 59(6): 321-325.

Courcet J B, Faivre L, Michot C, Burguet A, Perez Martin S, Alix E, Amiel J, Baumann C, Gordier MP, Cormier Daire V, Delrue MA, Gilbert Dussardier B, Goldenberg A, Jacquemont ML, Jaquette A, Kayirangwa H, Lacombe D, Le Merrer M, Toutain A, Odent S, Moncla A, Pelet A, Philip N, Pinson L, Poisson S, Kim Han le QS, Roume J, Sanchez E, Willems M, Till M, Vincent Delorme C, Mousson C, Vinault S, Binquet C, Huet F, Sarda P, Salomon R, Lyonnet S, Sanlaville D, Geneviève D. Clinical and molecular spectrum of renal malformations in Kabuki syndrome. *J. Pediatr.* 2013; 163(3): 742-746.

Dentici ML, Di Pede A, Lepri FR, Gnazzo M, Lombardi MH, Auriti C, Petrocchi S, Pisaneschi E,

~~Bellacchio E, Capolino R, Braguglia A, Angioni A, Dotta A, Digilio MC, Dallapiccola B. Kabuki syndrome: clinical and molecular diagnosis in the first year of life. *Arch. Dis. Child.* 2015; 100(2): 158-164.~~

~~Giordano P, Lassandro G, Sangerardi M, Faienza MF, Valente F, Martire B. Autoimmune haematological disorders in two Italian children with Kabuki syndrome. *Ital J Pediatr.* 2014; 40: 10.~~

~~Greenfield A, Carrel L, Pennisi D, Philippe C, Quaderi N, Siggers P, Steiner K, Tam PP, Monaco AP, Willard HF, Koopman P. The UTX gene escapes X inactivation in mice and humans. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 1998; 7: 737-742.~~

~~Hannibal MC, Buckingham KJ, Ng SB, Ming JE, Beck AE, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Bigham AW, Tabor HK, Mefford HC, Cook J, Yoshiura K, Matsumoto T, Matsumoto N, Miyake N, Tonoki H, Naritomi K, Kaname T, Nagai T, Ohashi H, Kurosawa K, Hou JW, Ohta T, Liang D, Sudo A, Morris CA, Banka S, Black GC, Clayton-Smith J, Nickerson DA, Zackai EH, Shaikh TH, Donnai D, Niikawa N, Shendure J, Bamshad MJ. Spectrum of *MLL2* (*ALR*) mutations in 110 cases of Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* 2011; 155A: 1511-1516.~~

~~Hong S, Cho YW, Yu LR, Yu H, Veenstra TD, Ge K. Identification of JmjC domain containing UTX and JMJD3 as histone H3 lysine 27 demethylases. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* 2007; 104: 18439-18444.~~

~~Huether R, Dong L, Chen X, Wu G, Parker M, Wei L, Ma J, Edmonson MN, Hedlund EK, Rusch MC, Shurtleff SA, Mulder HL, Boggs K, Vadordaria B, Cheng J, Yergeau D, Song G, Becksfort J, Lemmon G, Weber C, Cai Z, Dang J, Walsh M, Gedman AL, Faber Z, Easton J, Gruber T,~~



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Kriwacki RW, Partridge JF, Ding L, Wilson RK, Mardis ER, Mullighan CG, Gilbertson RJ, Baker SJ, Zambetti G, Ellison DW, Zhang J, Downing JR. The landscape of somatic mutations in epigenetic regulators across 1,000 paediatric cancer genomes. *Nat. Commun.* 2014; 8: 5:3630

Issaeva I, Zonis Y, Rozovskaia T, Orlovsky K, Croce CM, Nakamura T, Mazo A, Eisenbach L, Canaani E. Knockdown of ALR (MLL2) reveals ALR target genes and leads to alterations in cell adhesion and growth. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2007; 27: 1889-1903.

Kim SJ, Cho SY, Maeng SH, Sohn YB, Kim SJ, Ki CS, Jin DK. A novel MLL2 gene mutation in a Korean patient with Kabuki syndrome. *Korean. J. Pediatr.* 2013; 56(8): 355-358.

Lederer D, Grisart B, Digilio MC, Benoit V, Crespini M, Chariani SC, Maystadt I, Dallapiccola B, Verellen-Dumoulin C. Deletion of KDM6A, a histone demethylase interacting with MLL2, in three patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 2012; 90: 119-124.

Lederer D, Shears D, Benoit V, Verellen-Dumoulin C, Maystadt I. A three-generation X-linked family with Kabuki syndrome phenotype and a frameshift mutation in KDM6A. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A.* 2014 May; 164A: 1289-1292.

Lee S, Lee JW, Lee S-K. UTX, a histone H3 lysine 27 demethylase, acts as a critical switch to activate the cardiac developmental program. *Dev. Cell* 2012; 22(1): 25-37.

Li Y, Bögershausen N, Alanay Y, Simsek Kiper PO, Plume N, Keupp K, Pohl E, Pawlik B, Rachwalski M, Milz E, Thoenes M, Albrecht B, Prott EC, Lehmkuhler M, Demuth S, Utine GE, Boduroglu K, Frankenbusch K, Borek G, Gillissen-Kaesbach G, Yigit G, Wiczorek D, Wollnik B. A mutation screen in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Genet.* 2011; 130(6): 715-724.

Lindgren AM, Hoyos T, Talkowski ME, Hanscom C, Blumenthal I, Chiang C, Ernst C, Pereira S, Ordulu Z, Clericuzio C, Drautz JM, Rosenfeld JA, Shaffer LG, Velsher L, Pynn T, Vermeesch J, Harris DJ, Gusella JF, Liao EC, Merton CC. Haploinsufficiency of KDM6A is associated with severe psychomotor retardation, global growth restriction, seizures and cleft palate. *Hum. Genet.* 2013; 132(5): 537-552.

Lindsley AW, Saal HM, Burrow TA, Hopkin RJ, Shchelochkov O, Khandelwal P, Xie C, Blessing J, Filipovich L, Risma K, Assa'ad AH, Roehrs PA, Bernstein JA. Defects of B-cell terminal differentiation in patients with type 1 Kabuki syndrome. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 2015; doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2015.06.002. [Epub]

Liu S, Hong X, Shen C, Shi Q, Wang J, Xiong F, Qiu Z. Kabuki syndrome: a Chinese case series and systematic review of the spectrum of mutations. *BMC Med. Genet.* 2015; 16: 26.

Mansour AA, Gafni O, Weinberger L, Zviran A, Ayyash M, Rais Y, Krupalnik V, Zerbib M, Amann-Zalcenstein D, Maza I, Geula S, Viukov S, Holtzman L, Pribluda A, Canaani E, Horn-Saban S, Amit I, Novershtern N, Hanna JH. The H3K27 demethylase Utx regulates somatic and germ cell epigenetic reprogramming. *Nature* 2012; 488(7411): 409-413.

Makrythanasis P, van Bon BW, Steehouwer M, Rodríguez-Santiago B, Simpson M, Dias P, Anderlid BM, Arts P, Bhat M, Augello B, Biamino E, Bongers EM, Del Campo M, Cordeiro I, Cueto-González AM, Cuscó I, Deshpande C, Frysira E, Izatt L, Flores R, Galán E, Gener B, Gilissen C, Granneman SM, Hoyer J, Yntema HG, Kets CM, Koolen DA, Marcelis CI, Medeira A, Micale L, Mohammed S, de Munnik SA, Nordgren A, Psoni S, Reardon W, Revencu N, Roscioli T, Ruitkamp Versteeg M, Santos HG, Schoumans J, Schuurs Hoeijmakers JH,

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

Silengo MC, Toledo L, Vendrell T, van der Burgt I, van Lier B, Zweier C, Reymond A, Trembath RC, Perez-Jurado L, Dupont J, de Vries BB, Brunner HG, Veltman JA, Merla G, Antonarakis SE, Hoischen A. MLL2 mutation detection in 86 patients with Kabuki syndrome: a genotype-phenotype study. *Clin Genet*. 2013; 84(6): 539-545.

Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Selicorni A, Loviglio MN, Silengo MC, Reymond A, Gumiero B, Zucchetti F, D'Addetta EV, Belligni E, Calcagni A, Digilio MC, Dallapiccola B, Faravelli F, Forzano F, Accadia M, Bonfante A, Clementi M, Daolio C, Douzgou S, Ferrari P, Fischetto R, Garavelli L, Lapi E, Mattina T, Melis D, Patricelli MG, Priolo M, Prontera P, Renieri A, Mencarelli MA, Scarano G, della Monica M, Toschi B, Turolla L, Vancini A, Zatterale A, Gabrielli O, Zelante L, Merla G. Mutation spectrum of MLL2 in a cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2011; 6: 38.

Micale L, Augello B, Maffeo C, Selicorni A, Zucchetti F, Fusco C, De Nittis P, Pellico MT, Mandriani B, Fischetto R, Boccone L, Silengo M, Biamino E, Perria C, Sotgiu S, Serra G, Lapi E, Neri M, Ferlini A, Cavaliere ML, Chiurazzi P, Monica MD, Scarano G, Faravelli F, Ferrari P, Mazzanti L, Pilotta A, Patricelli MG, Bedeschi MF, Benedicenti F, Prontera P, Toschi B, Salviati L, Melis D, Di Battista E, Vancini A, Garavelli L, Zelante L, Merla G. Molecular analysis, pathogenic mechanisms, and readthrough therapy on a large cohort of Kabuki syndrome patients. *Hum. Mutat*. 2014; 35(7): 841-850.

[a] Miyake N, Mizuno S, Okamoto N, Ohashi H, Shiina M, Ogata K, Tsurusaki Y, Nakashima M, Saito H, Niikawa N, Matsumoto N. KDM6A Point Mutations Cause Kabuki Syndrome. *Hum. Mutat*. 2013; 34: 108-110.

[b] Miyake N, Koshimizu E, Okamoto N, Mizuno S, Ogata T, Nagai T, Kosho T, Ohashi H, Kato

M, Sasaki G, Mabe H, Watanabe Y, Yoshino M, Matsuishi T, Takanashi J, Shotelersuk V, Tekin M, Ochi N, Kubota M, Ito N, Ihara K, Hara T, Tonoki H, Ohta T, Saito K, Matsuo M, Urano M, Enokizono T, Sato A, Tanaka H, Ogawa A, Fujita T, Hiraki Y, Kitanaka S, Matsubara Y, Makita T, Taguri M, Nakashima M, Tsurusaki Y, Saitsu H, Yoshiura K, Matsumoto N, Niikawa N. MLL2 and KDM6A mutations in patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* 2013; 161A(9): 2234-2243.

Morales-Torres C, Laugesen A, Helin K. Utx Is Required for Proper Induction of Ectoderm and Mesoderm during Differentiation of Embryonic Stem Cells. *PLoS ONE* 2013; 8(4): e60020.

Morgan AT, Mei C, Da Costa A, Fifer J, Lederer D, Benoit V, McMillin MJ, Buckingham KJ, Bamshad MJ, Pope K, White SM. Speech and language in a genotyped cohort of individuals with Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet.* 2015; 167(7): 1483-1492.

Ng SB, Bigham AW, Buckingham KJ, Hannibal MC, McMillin MJ, Gildersleeve HI, Beck AE, Tabor HK, Cooper GM, Mefford HC, Lee C, Turner EH, Smith JD, Rieder MJ, Yoshiura K, Matsumoto N, Ohta T, Niikawa N, Nickerson DA, Bamshad MJ, Shendure J. Exome sequencing identifies MLL2 mutations as a cause of Kabuki syndrome. *Nat. Genet.* 2010; 42: 790-793.

Prasad R, Zhadanov AB, Sedkov Y, Bullrich F, Druck T, Rallapalli R, Yano T, Alder H, Croce CM, Huebner K, Mazo A, Canaani E. Structure and expression pattern of human *ALR*, a novel gene with strong homology to *ALL-1* involved in acute leukemia and to *Drosophila trithorax*. *Oncogene* 1997; 15: 549-560.

Paulussen AD1, Stegmann AP, Blok MJ, Tserpelis D, Pasma Velter C, Detisch Y, Smeets EE, Wagemans A, Schrandt JJ, van den Boogaard MJ, van der Smagt J, van Haeringen A, Stolte

Dijkstra I, Kerstjens-Frederikse WS, Mancini GM, Wessels MW, Hennekam RC, Vreeburg M, Geraedts J, de Ravel T, Fryns JP, Smeets HJ, Devriendt K, Schrandt Stumpel CT. MLL2 mutation spectrum in 45 patients with Kabuki syndrome. *Hum. Mutat.* 2011; 32(2): E2018-2025.

Ratbi I, Fejjal N, Micale L, Augello B, Fusco C, Lyahyai J, Merla G, Sefiani A. Report of the First Clinical Case of a Moroccan Kabuki Patient with a Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Molecular Syndromology.* 2013; doi: 10.1159/000346798. [Epub]

Subbarayan A, Hussain K. Hypoglycemia in Kabuki syndrome. *Am. J. Med. Genet. A* 2014; 164A(2): 467-471.

Smith E, Lin C, Shilatifard A. The super-elongation complex (SEC) and MLL in development and disease. *Genes & Dev* 2011; 25: 661-672.

Takagi M, Ishii T, Torii C, Kosaki K, Hasegawa T. A novel mutation in SOX3 polyalanine tract: a case of Kabuki syndrome with combined pituitary hormone deficiency harboring double mutations in MLL2 and SOX3. *Pituitary.* 2014; 17(6): 569-574.

Tanaka R, Takenouchi T, Uchida K, Sato T, Fukushima H, Yoshihashi H, Takahashi T, Tsubota K, Kosaki K. Congenital corneal staphyloma as a complication of Kabuki syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A.* 2012; 158A(8): 2000-2002.

Thieme S, Gyárfás T, Richter C, Özhan G, Fu J, Alexopoulou D, Muders MH, Michalk I, Jakob C, Dahl A, Klink B, Bandola J, Bachmann M, Schröck E, Buchholz F, Stewart AF, Weidinger G, Anastassiadis K, Brenner S. The histone demethylase UTX regulates stem cell migration and hematopoiesis. *Blood* 2013; 121(13): 2462-2473.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11 ~~Van Laarhoven PM, Neitzel LR, Quintana AM, Geiger EA, Zackai EH, Clouthier DE, Artinger~~  
12 ~~KB, Ming JE, Shaikh TH. Kabuki syndrome genes KMT2D and KDM6A: functional analyses~~  
13 ~~demonstrate critical roles in craniofacial, heart and brain development. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 2015;~~  
14 ~~24(15): 4443-4453.~~

15  
16  
17  
18  
19 ~~Verhagen JMA, Oostdijk W, Tenwisscha van Scheltinga CEJ, Schaliij-Delfos NE, van Bever Y.~~  
20 ~~An unusual presentation of Kabuki syndrome: clinical overlap with CHARGE syndrome. *Eur. J.*~~  
21 ~~*Med. Genet.* 2014; 57(9): 510-512.~~

22  
23  
24  
25  
26 ~~Walport LJ, Hopkinson RJ, Vollmar M, Madden SK, Gileadi C, Oppermann U, Schofield CJ,~~  
27 ~~Johansson C. Human UTY(KDM6C) is a male-specific Nc methyl lysyl demethylase. *J. Biol.*~~  
28 ~~*Chem.* 2014; 289(26): 18302-18313.~~

29  
30  
31  
32  
33 ~~Wang C, Lee JE, Cho YW, Xiao Y, Jin Q, Liu C, Ge K. UTX regulates mesoderm differentiation~~  
34 ~~of embryonic stem cells independent of H3K27 demethylase activity. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*~~  
35 ~~*U.S.A.* 2012; 109(38): 15324-15329.~~

36  
37  
38  
39  
40 ~~Welstead GG, Creighton MP, Bilodeau S, Cheng AW, Markoulaki S, Young RA, Jaenisch R. X-~~  
41 ~~linked H3K27me3 demethylase Utx is required for embryonic development in a sex specific~~  
42 ~~manner. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 2012; 109(32): 13004-13009.~~

43  
44  
45  
46  
47 ~~Zaidi S, Choi M, Wakimoto H, Ma L, Jiang J, Overton JD, Romano Adesman A, Bjornson RD,~~  
48 ~~Breitbart RE, Brown KK, Carriero NJ, Cheung YH, Deanfield J, DePalma S, Fakhro KA,~~  
49 ~~Glessner J, Hakonarson H, Italia MJ, Kaltman JR, Kaski J, Kim R, Kline JK, Lee T, Leipzig J,~~  
50 ~~Lopez A, Mane SM, Mitchell LE, Newburger JW, Parfenov M, Pe'er I, Porter G, Roberts AE,~~  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

~~Sachidanandam R, Sanders SJ, Seiden HS, State MW, Subramanian S, Tikhonova IR, Wang W, Warburton D, White PS, Williams IA, Zhao H, Seidman JG, Brueckner M, Chung WK, Gelb BD, Goldmuntz E, Seidman CE, Lifton RP. De novo mutations in histone-modifying genes in congenital heart disease. *Nature*. 2013; 498(7453): 220-223.~~

~~Zarate YA, Zhan H, Jones JR. Infrequent Manifestations of Kabuki Syndrome in a Patient with Novel MLL2 Mutation. *Mol. Syndromol*. 2012; 3(4): 180-184.~~

For Peer Review

**LEGENDS**

**Figure 1.** Overview of mutation type and exon distribution of *KMT2D* and *KDM6A* mutations. **A**, Mutation types of previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KMT2D*. Recurrent mutations were counted by times of reports, thus *n* corresponds to the number of patients with the reported mutation type. **B**, Mutation types of all previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KDM6A*. Recurrent mutations were counted by times of reports, thus *n* corresponds to the number of patients with the reported mutation type. **C**, Exon distribution of the previously published and newly identified disease-causing point mutations in *KMT2D*, including recurrent mutations. Mutations that affect more than one exon, i.e. large deletions/duplications, were excluded. N = number of mutations, MLS = mutation load score. The red line indicates the MLS cut-off. **D**, Exon distribution of the previously published and newly identified disease-causing mutations in *KDM6A* including recurrent mutations. Mutations that affect more than one exon, i.e. large deletions/duplications, were excluded. N = number of mutations, MLS = mutation load score.

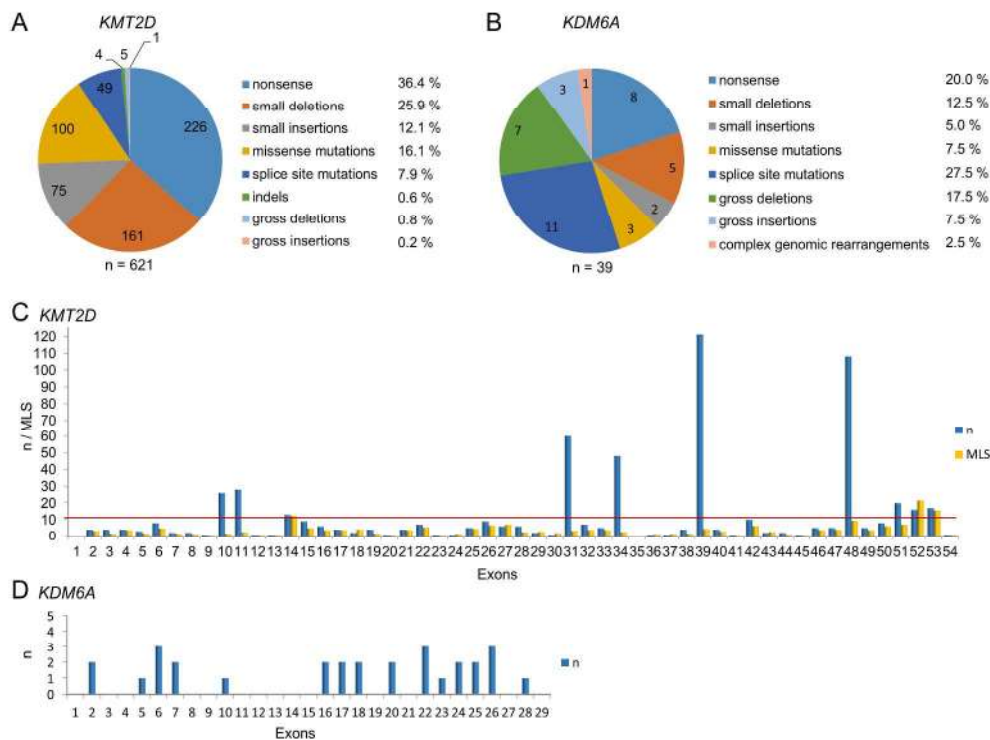
~~**Figure 2. Identified *KDM6A* mutations. A, Electropherograms of the identified mutations in patients P1-6. B, Overview of identified *KDM6A* mutations relative to a schematic representation of the *KDM6A* gene and *KDM6A* protein structure.**~~

**Figure 3.** Clinical characteristics of patients with KS type 2. **A**, Facial features of patients P209, P210, P3P214, P4P216, P219 and P6P220: Note the typical facial features with long palpebral fissures, arched and nicked eyebrows, prominent ears, a depressed nasal tip, and downslanting corners of the mouth. Note repaired cleft lip/palate in P3. **B**, Lateral views of patients P209, P210, and P3P214, and P219. Characteristic features such as large or dysplastic ears, long palpebral fissures and a depressed nasal tip, might be more readily appreciable from the side.



C, Hands of patients [P209](#), [P210](#), [P3P214](#), [P4P211](#), [P5P216](#), and [P219](#): Note persistent fetal finger pads. [P209](#) ~~additionally~~ shows ~~aberrant with~~ a simian crease on the left and 5<sup>th</sup> finger clinodactyly (pictures are from newborn period). [P210](#) shows 5<sup>th</sup> finger brachy- and clinodactyly. [P3-P214](#) shows a distally placed thumb on the left hand and 5<sup>th</sup> finger clinodactyly on both. [Patients P210, P211, and P219 show relatively thick thumbs.](#)

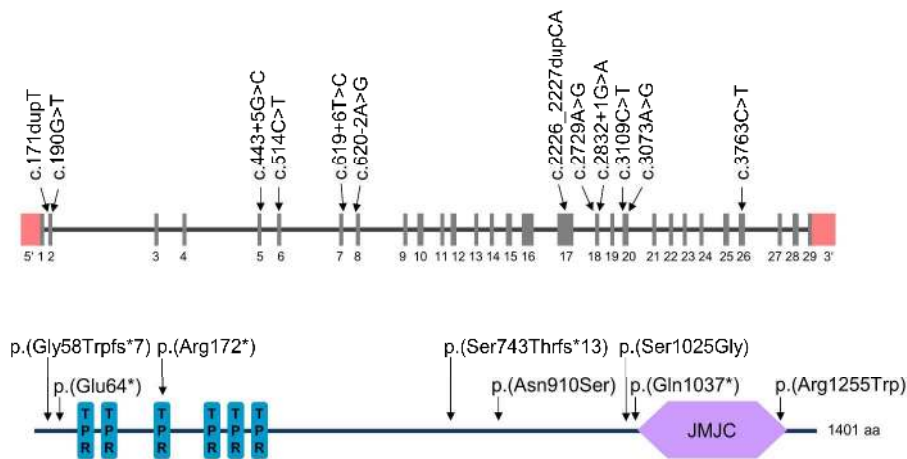
**Figure 4.** Facial features of patient [P5-P211](#) over the time span of 6 years: as a newborn, at 2.5 and at 6 years of age (y = years). Note how the typical facial features are hardly visible in the newborn period but become more pronounced with increasing age.



Overview of mutation type and exon distribution of KMT2D and KDM6A mutations.  
254x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Review

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



Overview of identified KDM6A mutations relative to a schematic representation of the KDM6A gene and KDM6A protein structure.  
254x190mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Review

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



Clinical characteristics of patients with KS type 2.  
190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



Facial features of patient P211 over the time span of 6 years.  
190x254mm (300 x 300 DPI)

Table 1. Identified point mutations in *KMT2D*.

| Case                         | Mutation   | Protein change | Exon/Intron | Segregation    | Variant class | Published record       |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <b><i>KMT2D</i> nonsense</b> |            |                |             |                |               |                        |
| P1                           | c.166C>T   | p.(Gln56*)     | 2           | Inherited*     | DC            | novel                  |
| P2                           | c.166C>T   | p.(Gln56*)     | 2           | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P3                           | c.741T>A   | p.(Cys247*)    | 6           | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P4                           | c.2398C>T  | p.(Gln800*)    | 10          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P5                           | c.2819C>G  | p.(Ser940*)    | 11          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P6                           | c.3178A>T  | p.(Lys1060*)   | 11          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P7                           | c.4521C>A  | p.(Cys1507*)   | 16          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P8                           | c.5707C>T  | p.(Arg1903*)   | 26          | n.a.           | DC            | Miyake 2013            |
| P9                           | c.5764C>T  | p.(Gln1922*)   | 26          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P10                          | c.6622C>T  | p.(Gln2208*)   | 30          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P11                          | c.6295C>T  | p.(Arg2099*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | Ng 2010, Micale 2011   |
| P12                          | c.6295C>T  | p.(Arg2099*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | Ng 2010, Micale 2011   |
| P13                          | c.6295C>T  | p.(Arg2099*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | Ng 2010, Micale 2011   |
| P14                          | c.6295C>T  | p.(Arg2099*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | Ng 2010, Micale 2011   |
| P15                          | c.6325C>T  | p.(Gln2109*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P16                          | c.6962T>G  | p.(Leu2321*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P17                          | c.7411C>T  | p.(Arg2471*)   | 31          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P18                          | c.7726C>T  | p.(Gln2576*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P19                          | c.7903C>T  | p.(Arg2635*)   | 31          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | Micale 2011            |
| P20                          | c.7903C>T  | p.(Arg2635*)   | 31          | n.a.           | DC            | Micale 2011            |
| P21                          | c.8200C>T  | p.(Arg2734*)   | 32          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | Paulussen 2011         |
| P22                          | c.8200C>T  | p.(Arg2734*)   | 32          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | Paulussen 2011         |
| P23                          | c.8488C>T  | p.(Arg2830*)   | 34          | n.a.           | DC            | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011 |
| P24                          | c.8743C>T  | p.(Arg2915*)   | 34          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | Li 2011                |
| P25                          | c.9022G>T  | p.(Glu3008*)   | 34          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P26                          | c.9820C>T  | p.(Gln3274*)   | 34          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P27                          | c.9829C>T  | p.(Gln3277*)   | 34          | n.a.           | DC            | Courcet 2013           |
| P28                          | c.11203C>T | p.(Gln3735*)   | 39          | n.a.           | DC            | novel                  |
| P29                          | c.11269C>T | p.(Gln3757*)   | 39          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | Micale 2011            |
| P30                          | c.11377C>T | p.(Gln3793*)   | 39          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P31                          | c.11524C>T | p.(Gln3842*)   | 39          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P32                          | c.11632C>T | p.(Gln3878*)   | 39          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |
| P33                          | c.11645C>G | p.(Ser3882*)   | 39          | <i>de novo</i> | DC            | novel                  |



|    |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
|----|-----|------------|--------------|----|----------------|----|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1  |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 2  |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 3  |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 4  |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 5  | P34 | c.11728C>T | p.(Gln3910*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 6  | P35 | c.11851C>T | p.(Gln3951*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 7  | P36 | c.11899C>T | p.(Gln3967*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 8  | P37 | c.11944C>T | p.(Arg3982*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011, Miyake 2013                      |
| 9  | P38 | c.11944C>T | p.(Arg3982*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Paulussen 2011, Miyake 2013                      |
| 10 | P39 | c.11977C>T | p.(Gln3993*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 11 | P40 | c.12301C>T | p.(Gln4101*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 12 | P41 | c.12469C>T | p.(Gln4157*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 13 | P42 | c.12592C>T | p.(Arg4198*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Banka 2012, Makrythanasis 2013, Cheon 2014       |
| 14 | P43 | c.12592C>T | p.(Arg4198*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Banka 2012, Makrythanasis 2013, Cheon 2014       |
| 15 | P44 | c.12598C>T | p.(Gln4200*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 16 | P45 | c.12655C>T | p.(Gln4219*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 17 | P46 | c.12667C>T | p.(Gln4223*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 18 | P47 | c.12688C>T | p.(Gln4230*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Hannibal 2011, Miyake 2013 , Van Laarhoven 2015  |
| 19 | P48 | c.12760C>T | p.(Gln4254*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 20 | P49 | c.12943C>T | p.(Gln4315*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 21 | P50 | c.12955A>T | p.(Arg4319*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Micale 2014                                      |
| 22 | P51 | c.12964C>T | p.(Gln4322*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Subbarayan 2014                                  |
| 23 | P52 | c.13285C>T | p.(Gln4429*) | 39 | n.a.           | DC | Hannibal 2011                                    |
| 24 | P53 | c.13450C>T | p.(Arg4484*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011, Makrythanasis 2013, Dentici 2015 |
| 25 | P54 | c.13450C>T | p.(Arg4484*) | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011, Makrythanasis 2013, Dentici 2015 |
| 26 | P55 | c.13606C>T | p.(Arg4536*) | 40 | n.a.           | DC | Ng 2010                                          |
| 27 | P56 | c.14189G>A | p.(Trp4730*) | 44 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 28 | P57 | c.14710C>T | p.(Arg4904*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Ng 2010                                          |
| 29 | P58 | c.14710C>T | p.(Arg4904*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | Ng 2010                                          |
| 30 | P59 | c.14720C>A | p.(Ser4907*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 31 | P60 | c.14803G>T | p.(Glu4935*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 32 | P61 | c.14873C>G | p.(Ser4958*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                            |
| 33 | P62 | c.14945G>A | p.(Trp4982*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 34 | P63 | c.14946G>A | p.(Trp4982*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Hannibal 2011                                    |
| 35 | P64 | c.14946G>A | p.(Try4982*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | Hannibal 2011                                    |
| 36 | P65 | c.15079C>T | p.(Arg5027*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011, Micale 2011                      |
| 37 | P66 | c.15079C>T | p.(Arg5027*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011, Micale 2011                      |
| 38 | P67 | c.15079C>T | p.(Arg5027*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | Paulussen 2011, Micale 2011                      |
| 39 | P68 | c.15079C>T | p.(Arg5027*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | Paulussen 2011                                   |
| 40 | P69 | c.15256C>T | p.(Arg5086*) | 48 | n.a.           | DC | Banka 2012                                       |
| 41 | P70 | c.15730A>T | p.(Lys5244*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 42 | P71 | c.15781C>T | p.(Gln5261*) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 43 | P72 | c.15920C>G | p.(Ser5307*) | 49 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                            |
| 44 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 45 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 46 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 47 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 48 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |
| 49 |     |            |              |    |                |    |                                                  |

|                             |                  |                      |    |                |    |                                                         |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| P73                         | c.16342C>T       | p.(Arg5448*)         | 52 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Hannibal 2011                                           |
| P74                         | c.16360C>T       | p.(Arg5454*)         | 52 | n.a.           | DC | Ng 2010, Paulussen 2011, Hannibal 2011                  |
| P75                         | c.16501C>T       | p.(Arg5501*)         | 53 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Ng 2010                                                 |
| P76                         | c.16501C>T       | p.(Arg5501*)         | 53 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Ng 2010                                                 |
| <b>KMT2D small deletion</b> |                  |                      |    |                |    |                                                         |
| P77                         | c.1363del        | p.(Glu455Asnfs*475)  | 10 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P78                         | c.1425del        | p.(Ala476Hisfs*454)  | 10 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P79                         | c.1576_1577del   | p.(Ser526Thrfs*7)    | 10 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P80                         | c.2164del        | p.(Glu722Serfs*208)  | 10 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P81                         | c.2345del        | p.(Val782Glyfs*148)  | 10 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P82                         | c.3251_3255del   | p.(Pro1084Leufs*29)  | 11 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P83                         | c.3326_3336del   | p.(Ala1109Glyfs*2)   | 11 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P84                         | c.3540del        | p.(Pro1181Hisfs*31)  | 11 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P85                         | c.3626_3627del   | p.(Ser1209*)         | 11 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P86                         | c.4135_4136del   | p.(Met1379Valfs*52)  | 14 | n.a.           | DC | Micale 2011                                             |
| P87                         | c.4135_4136del   | p.(Met1379Valfs*52)  | 14 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Micale 2014, Cheon 2014                                 |
| P88                         | c.4799del        | p.(Leu1600Argfs*4)   | 19 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P89                         | c.5090del        | p.(Gly1697Valfs*25)  | 21 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P90                         | c.5627_5630del   | p.(Asp1876Glyfs*38)  | 25 | n.a.           | DC | Banka 2012                                              |
| P91                         | c.5627_5630del   | p.(Asp1876Glyfs*38)  | 25 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Banka 2012                                              |
| P92                         | c.5819del        | p.(Pro1940Glnfs*107) | 27 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P93                         | c.6278_6279del   | p.(Ile2093Serfs*3)   | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P94                         | c.6480_6483del   | p.(Phe2160Leufs*103) | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P95                         | c.6595del        | p.(Tyr2199Ilefs*65)  | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Ng 2010, Li 2011, Micale 2011, Banka 2012, Morgan 2015, |
| P96                         | c.6629del        | p.(Pro2210Argfs*54)  | 31 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P97                         | c.6794del        | p.(Gly2265Glufs*21)  | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Micale 2014                                             |
| P98                         | c.7282del        | p.(Arg2428Glyfs*57)  | 31 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P99                         | c.8027_8028del   | p.(Glu2676Alafs*47)  | 31 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P100                        | c.8410del        | p.(Tyr2804Ilefs*47)  | 34 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P101                        | c.9164del        | p.(Pro3055Leufs*16)  | 34 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Cheon 2014                                              |
| P102                        | c.9579_9597del   | p.(Leu3195*)         | 34 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P103                        | c.10694del       | p.(Lys3565Serfs*93)  | 38 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P104                        | c.11679del       | p.(Met3894Trpfs*85)  | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P105                        | c.12116_12117del | p.(Glu4039Glyfs*17)  | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P106                        | c.12183del       | p.(Glu4061Aspfs*5)   | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P107                        | c.12413_12414del | p.(Ser4138Cysfs*29)  | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                                                   |
| P108                        | c.12442_12455del | p.(Met4148Serfs*15)  | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P109                        | c.12700_12701del | p.(Gln4235Glyfs*98)  | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |
| P110                        | c.12811_12814del | p.(Thr4271Alafs*6)   | 39 | n.a.           | DC | novel                                                   |



|    |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
|----|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----|----------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1  |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 2  |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 3  |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 4  |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 5  | P111                                     | c.12835del         | p.(Ala4279Glnfs*105)   | 39 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 6  | P112                                     | c.13040_13041del   | p.(Gln4347Argfs*24)    | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 7  | P113                                     | c.13446del         | p.(Leu4483Cysfs*36)    | 39 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 8  | P114                                     | c.13780del         | p.(Ala4594Profs*23)    | 41 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 9  | P115                                     | c.13904del         | p.(Gln4635Argfs*5)     | 42 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 10 | P116                                     | c.13948del         | p.(Glu4650Serfs*16)    | 42 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 11 | P117                                     | c.14879_14889del   | p.(Arg4960Profs*6)     | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 12 | P118                                     | c.14975del         | p.(Leu4992Argfs*3)     | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 13 | P119                                     | c.15163_15168del   | p.(Asp5055_Leu5056del) | 48 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                      |
| 14 | P120                                     | c.15330del         | p.(Asn5111Metfs*36)    | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 15 | P121                                     | c.15842del         | p.(Leu5281Argfs*8)     | 49 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 16 | P122                                     | c.16489_16491del   | p.(Ile5497del)         | 53 | n.a.           | DC  | Micale 2011, Hannibal 2011 |
| 17 | P123                                     | c.16489_16491del   | p.(Ile5497del)         | 53 | n.a.           | DC  | Micale 2011, Hannibal 2011 |
| 18 | P124                                     | c.16489_16491del   | p.(Ile5497del)         | 53 | n.a.           | DC  | Micale 2014, Banka 2012    |
| 19 | <b>KMT2D small insertion/duplication</b> |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 20 | P125                                     | c.751dup           | p.(Tyr251Leufs*22)     | 6  | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 21 | P126                                     | c.1142_1143insACCC | p.(Thr382Profs*3)      | 9  | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 22 | P127                                     | c.1966dup          | p.(Leu656Profs*12)     | 10 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 23 | P128                                     | c.2506dup          | p.(Gln836Profs*3)      | 10 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 24 | P129                                     | c.3669dup          | p.(Glu1224Argfs*26)    | 11 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 25 | P130                                     | c.3859dup          | p.(Glu1287Glyfs*38)    | 11 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 26 | P131                                     | c.3903dup          | p.(Gln1302Thrfs*23)    | 11 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 27 | P132                                     | c.5395_5398dup     | p.(Gly1800Valfs*27)    | 23 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 28 | P133                                     | c.6987_6988insT    | p.(Pro2330Serfs*47)    | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 29 | P134                                     | c.7061dup          | p.(Ala2355Cysfs*22)    | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 30 | P135                                     | c.7199dup          | p.(Arg2401Serfs*33)    | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 31 | P136                                     | c.7378dup          | p.(Arg2460Profs*2)     | 31 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 32 | P137                                     | c.8709dup          | p.(Pro2904Thrfs*8)     | 34 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 33 | P138                                     | c.8903dup          | p.(Ser2969Valfs*4)     | 34 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 34 | P139                                     | c.11223_11225dup   | p.(Gln3745dup)         | 39 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                      |
| 35 | P140                                     | c.11473dup         | p.(Arg3825Lysfs*187)   | 39 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 36 | P141                                     | c.11770dup         | p.(Gln3924Profs*88)    | 39 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 37 | P142                                     | c.12600_12604dup   | p.(Gln4202Argfs*15)    | 39 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 38 | P143                                     | c.12986_13010dup   | p.(Pro4338Alafs*4)     | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 39 | P144                                     | c.13297dup         | p.(Arg4433Lysfs*54)    | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 40 | P145                                     | c.15337dup         | p.(Tyr5113Leufs*25)    | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 41 | P146                                     | c.15545dup         | p.(Leu5183Profs*16)    | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 42 | P147                                     | c.15546_15547insG  | p.(Leu5183Alafs*16)    | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                      |
| 43 | P148                                     | c.16116dup         | p.(Asn5373Glnfs*86)    | 51 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                      |
| 44 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 45 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 46 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 47 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 48 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |
| 49 |                                          |                    |                        |    |                |     |                            |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

| <b>KMT2D missense</b> |            |                |    |                |     |                                                   |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------|----|----------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|
| P149                  | c.3622A>C  | p.(Ile1208Leu) | 11 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P150                  | c.4093G>T  | p.(Val1365Phe) | 13 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P151                  | c.4171G>A  | p.(Glu1391Lys) | 14 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Micale 2011                                       |
| P152                  | c.4214A>T  | p.(His1405Leu) | 14 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P153                  | c.4267C>G  | p.(Arg1423Gly) | 15 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P154                  | c.4267C>T  | p.(Arg1423Cys) | 15 | Inherited*     | VUS | Miyake 2013                                       |
| P155                  | c.4267C>T  | p.(Arg1423Cys) | 15 | Inherited*     | VUS | Miyake 2013                                       |
| P156                  | c.4267C>T  | p.(Arg1423Cys) | 15 | n.a.           | VUS | Miyake 2013                                       |
| P157                  | c.4359C>A  | p.(His1453Gln) | 15 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P158                  | c.4413C>G  | p.(Cys1471Trp) | 15 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P159                  | c.6109G>C  | p.(Asp2037His) | 31 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P160                  | c.6544G>A  | p.(Ala2182Thr) | 31 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P161                  | c.9145C>G  | p.(Leu3049Val) | 34 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P162                  | c.11791C>T | p.(Leu3931Phe) | 39 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P163                  | c.14055C>G | p.(His4685Gln) | 43 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P164                  | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Banka 2012,Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 |
| P165                  | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Banka 2012,Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 |
| P166                  | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Banka 2012,Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 |
| P167                  | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Banka 2012,Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 |
| P168                  | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | Banka 2012,Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 |
| P169                  | c.15143G>A | p.(Arg5048His) | 48 | n.a.           | VUS | Miyake 2013, Makrythanasis 2013                   |
| P170                  | c.15143G>A | p.(Arg5048His) | 48 | n.a.           | VUS | Miyake 2013, Makrythanasis 2013                   |
| P171                  | c.15176A>G | p.(His5059Arg) | 48 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P172                  | c.15206T>A | p.(Val5069Glu) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P173                  | c.15349T>G | p.(Cys5117Gly) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P174                  | c.15397T>C | p.(Cys5133Arg) | 48 | n.a.           | VUS | novel                                             |
| P175                  | c.15461G>A | p.(Arg5154Gln) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Li 2011, Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015                 |
| P176                  | c.15461G>A | p.(Arg5154Gln) | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | Li 2011, Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015                 |
| P177                  | c.15535C>T | p.(Arg5179Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Dentici 2014                                      |
| P178                  | c.15536G>A | p.(Arg5179His) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011, Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015  |
| P179                  | c.15536G>A | p.(Arg5179His) | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011, Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015  |
| P180                  | c.15536G>T | p.(Arg5179Leu) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P181                  | c.15536G>T | p.(Arg5179Leu) | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | novel                                             |
| P182                  | c.15565G>A | p.(Gln5189Arg) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Miyake 2013                                       |
| P183                  | c.15634G>C | p.(Ala5212Pro) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |
| P184                  | c.15640C>T | p.(Arg5214Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | Hannibal 2011                                     |
| P185                  | c.15640C>T | p.(Arg5214Cys) | 48 | n.a.           | DC  | Hannibal 2011, Makrythanasis 2013                 |
| P186                  | c.15673C>T | p.(Arg5225Cys) | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC  | novel                                             |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|      |            |                |    |                |    |                       |
|------|------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------------|
| P187 | c.16019G>A | p.(Arg5340Gln) | 50 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Micale 2011           |
| P188 | c.16052G>A | p.(Arg5351Gln) | 50 | n.a.           | DC | Miyake 2013           |
| P189 | c.16273G>A | p.(Glu5425Lys) | 51 | n.a.           | DC | Micale 2011, Lin 2015 |
| P190 | c.16273G>A | p.(Glu5425Lys) | 51 | n.a.           | DC | Micale 2011, Lin 2015 |
| P191 | c.16295G>A | p.(Arg5432Gln) | 51 | n.a.           | DC | Kokitsu-Nakata 2012   |
| P192 | c.16315C>G | p.(Arg5439Gly) | 51 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel                 |
| P193 | c.16442G>A | p.(Cys5481Tyr) | 53 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Banka 2012            |

**KMT2D splice site**

|      |              |      |    |                |    |                |
|------|--------------|------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| P194 | c.177-2A>G   | n.a. | 2  | n.a.           | DC | novel          |
| P195 | c.400+2T>C   | n.a. | 3  | n.a.           | DC | novel          |
| P196 | c.839+2T>A   | n.a. | 6  | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P197 | c.2797+1G>C  | n.a. | 10 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P198 | c.3906+1G>T  | n.a. | 11 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P199 | c.3906+2T>C  | n.a. | 11 | n.a.           | DC | novel          |
| P200 | c.8366+2T>C  | n.a. | 33 | n.a.           | DC | novel          |
| P201 | c.13531-2A>C | n.a. | 39 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P202 | c.14076-1G>A | n.a. | 43 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P203 | c.14515+1del | n.a. | 46 | n.a.           | DC | novel          |
| P204 | c.14516-1G>C | n.a. | 46 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Paulussen 2011 |
| P205 | c.14643+1G>T | n.a. | 47 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P206 | c.15784+5G>A | n.a. | 48 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | novel          |
| P207 | c.16412+4A>G | n.a. | 52 | <i>de novo</i> | DC | Banka 2012     |
| P208 | c.16412+5G>C | n.a. | 52 | n.a.           | DC | novel          |

Abbreviations: DC = Disease-causing variant, definitely or very likely pathogenic (truncating variant, or non-truncating and *de novo*, or described *de novo* in another patient, prediction disease causing), VUS = variant of unknown significance (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, not present in any public database of normal genetic variation, prediction disease causing), n.a. = not applicable. \* = Inherited from an affected parent. RefSeq: NM\_003482.3. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1.

Table 2. Point mutations in *KDM6A* identified in our cohort.

| Case                                | Sex | Mutation         | Protein change     | Exon/Intron | Segregation | Variant class | Published /novel |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| <b><i>KDM6A</i> nonsense</b>        |     |                  |                    |             |             |               |                  |
| P209                                | f   | c.190G>T         | p.(Glu64*)         | 2           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P210                                | f   | c.514C>T         | p.(Arg172*)        | 6           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P211                                | f   | c.3109C>T        | p.(Gln1037*)       | 20          | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| <b><i>KDM6A</i> small insertion</b> |     |                  |                    |             |             |               |                  |
| P212                                | f   | c.171dupT        | p.(Gly58Trpfs*7)   | 2           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P213                                | m   | c.2226_2227dupCA | p.(Ser743Thrfs*13) | 17          | n.a.        | DC            | novel            |
| <b><i>KDM6A</i> missense</b>        |     |                  |                    |             |             |               |                  |
| P214                                | m   | c.2729A>G        | p.(Asn910Ser)      | 18          | Inherited*  | VUS           | novel            |
| P215                                | m   | c.3073A>G        | p.(Ser1025Gly)     | 20          | Inherited** | DC            | novel            |
| P216                                | f   | c.3763C>T        | p.(Arg1255Trp)     | 26          | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| <b><i>KDM6A</i> splice site</b>     |     |                  |                    |             |             |               |                  |
| P217                                | f   | c.443+5G>C       | n.a.               | 5           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P218                                | m   | c.619+6T>C       | n.a.               | 7           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P219                                | m   | c.620-2A>G       | n.a.               | 7           | de novo     | DC            | novel            |
| P220                                | f   | c.2832+1G>A      | n.a.               | 18          | de novo     | DC            | novel            |

Abbreviations: DC = Disease-causing variant, definitely or very likely pathogenic (truncating variant, or non-truncating and *de novo*, or described *de novo* in another patient, prediction disease causing), VUS = variant of unknown significance (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, not present in any public database of normal genetic variation, prediction disease causing), n.a. = not applicable. \* Maternally inherited, maternal phenotype unknown. \*\* Inherited from affected mother. RefSeq: NM\_021140.3. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1.

**Table 3.** Clinical findings in patients with *KDM6A* mutations.

| Patient ID                                  | P209 | P210 | P211 | P212 | P213 | P214 | P216 | P217 | P218 | P219 | P220 |       |
|---------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Sex                                         | f    | f    | f    | f    | m    | m    | f    | f    | m    | m    | f    |       |
| <b>Growth anomalies</b>                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Small for gestational age                   | -    | +    | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | 4/11  |
| Short stature                               | -    | +    | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | 4/11  |
| Microcephaly                                | -    | +    | -    | +    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | 5/11  |
| <b>Facial features</b>                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Large / dysplastic ears                     | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 10/11 |
| Long palpebral fissures                     | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 11/11 |
| Eversion of the lower eye-lid               | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 8/11  |
| Long, thick eyelashes                       | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | -    | +    | 7/11  |
| Blue sclerae                                | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 6/11  |
| Arched eyebrows                             | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | +    | -    | -    | 8/11  |
| Lateral sparseness of eyebrows              | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | 8/11  |
| Depressed nasal tip                         | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | -    | -    | +    | 7/11  |
| Short columella                             | +    | -    | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 9/11  |
| Downslanting corners of mouth               | +    | -    | -    | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | 7/11  |
| <b>Eyes</b>                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Cataracts                                   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 0/8   |
| Strabismus                                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | 3/7   |
| <b>Mouth</b>                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Cleft palate                                | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1/11  |
| High arched palate                          | +    | +    | +    | -    | n.a. | -    | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | 7/10  |
| Micrognathia                                | +    | -    | -    | +    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | 5/11  |
| <b>Dental anomalies</b>                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Selective tooth agenesis                    | n.a. | +    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | -    | -    | 1/6   |
| Oligodontia                                 | n.a. | n.a. | -    | n.a. | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 0/4   |
| Supernumerary teeth                         | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 0/5   |
| Dental crowding                             | n.a. | n.a. | -    | n.a. | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 0/4   |
| Malocclusion                                | n.a. | +    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | +    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 2/5   |
| Dental caries                               | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 0/5   |
| Prominent upper incisors                    | n.a. | +    | -    | n.a. | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | -    | 1/6   |
| <b>Skeletal findings</b>                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Brachydactyly of the 5 <sup>th</sup> finger | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | -    | -    | +    | -    | 7/11  |
| Clinodactyly of the 5 <sup>th</sup> finger  | +    | +    | +    | -    | +    | +    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | 6/11  |
| Scoliosis                                   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | -    | -    | 0/10  |

|    |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
|----|-----------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-------|
| 1  |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 2  |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 3  |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 4  |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 5  | Hip dysplasia                     | -    | - | +    | + | -    | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | - | 3/11  |
| 6  | Joint laxity                      | +    | - | -    | + | +    | +    | +    | -    | n.a. | +    | + | 7/10  |
| 7  | Foot deformity                    | -    | - | +    | - | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | n.a. | + | 2/9   |
| 8  | <b>Ectodermal findings</b>        |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 9  | Nail dystrophy                    | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | -    | - | 1/11  |
| 10 | Thin temporal hair (infancy)      | +    | - | -    | + | n.a. | -    | +    | +    | -    | -    | - | 4/10  |
| 11 | Hypertrichosis                    | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | + | 1/11  |
| 12 | Persistent fetal finger pads      | n.a. | + | +    | + | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | + | 10/10 |
| 13 | <b>Neurological findings</b>      |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 14 | Intellectual disability           | +    | + | +    | + | ++   | +    | -    | +    | +    | +    | + | 10/11 |
| 15 | Muscular hypotonia                | +    | - | +    | + | ++   | -    | +    | +    | +    | +    | + | 9/11  |
| 16 | Feeding difficulties              | +    | + | +    | + | ++   | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | + | 9/11  |
| 17 | Seizures                          | -    | - | -    | + | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 1/11  |
| 18 | Structural brain anomaly          | -    | - | n.a. | + | -    | n.a. | n.a. | +    | n.a. | n.a. | - | 2/6   |
| 19 | Hearing loss                      | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | - | 0/10  |
| 20 | <b>Congenital heart defects</b>   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 21 | ASD/VSD                           | +    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | +    | +    | -    | - | 3/11  |
| 22 | Coarctation of Aorta              | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | - | 1/11  |
| 23 | Tetralogy of Fallot               | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/11  |
| 24 | Other                             | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | -    | - | 3/11  |
| 25 | <b>Kidneys</b>                    |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 26 | Renal malformation                | +    | + | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | +    | - | 3/11  |
| 27 | Renal malfunction                 | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/11  |
| 28 | <b>Hematological findings</b>     |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 29 | Anemia                            | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/11  |
| 30 | Thrombocytopenia                  | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/11  |
| 31 | Pancytopenia                      | -    | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/11  |
| 32 | Autoimmunity                      | -    | - | -    | - | n.a. | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | +    | - | 1/9   |
| 33 | <b>Immunology</b>                 |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 34 | Pulmonary infections              | n.a. | - | -    | + | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 1/10  |
| 35 | Frequent upper airway infections  | n.a. | - | -    | + | -    | -    | +    | -    | -    | -    | - | 2/10  |
| 36 | Recurrent otitis media in infancy | n.a. | - | +    | + | n.a. | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | + | 3/9   |
| 37 | Immunodeficiency                  | n.a. | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | n.a. | -    | -    | - | 0/9   |
| 38 | <b>Oncology</b>                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 39 | Tumor                             | n.a. | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/10  |
| 40 | Leukemia                          | n.a. | - | -    | - | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | 0/10  |
| 41 | <b>Endocrinological findings</b>  |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 42 | Neonatal hypoglycemia             | -    | + | +    | - | n.a. | -    | -    | +    | +    | +    | - | 5/10  |
| 43 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 44 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 45 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 46 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 47 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 48 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |
| 49 |                                   |      |   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |       |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|                     |      |   |   |   |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |     |
|---------------------|------|---|---|---|------|------|---|------|------|------|---|-----|
| Obesity             | n.a. | - | - | - | -    | -    | - | n.a. | n.a. | -    | - | 0/8 |
| Precocious puberty  | n.a. | - | - | - | n.a. | -    | - | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | - | 0/6 |
| Premature thelarche | n.a. | - | - | - | n.a. | n.a. | + | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | - | 1/5 |

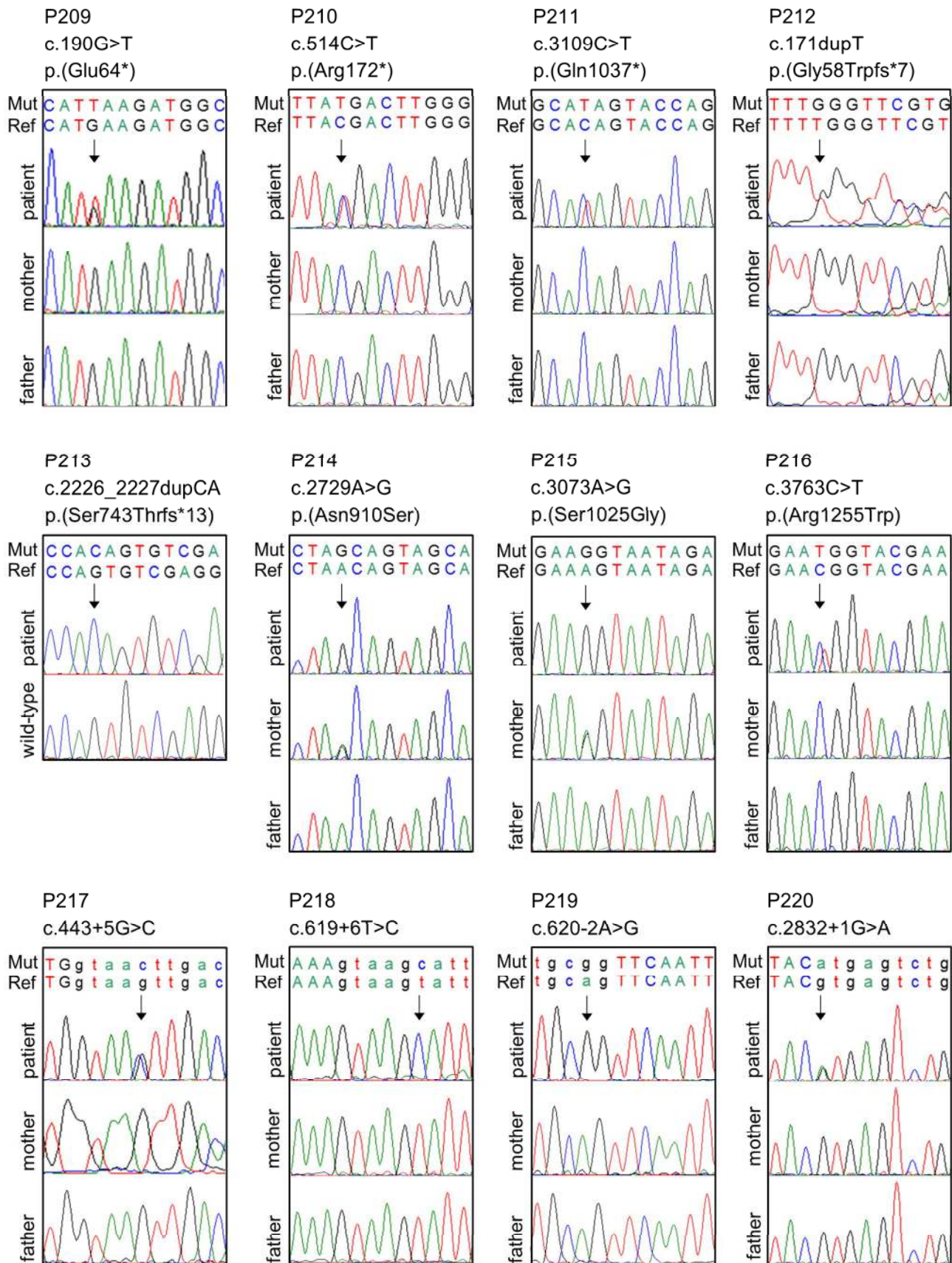
**Other findings**

|                      |                                                     |                  |                                    |   |                                           |                  |                                         |                              |                                                              |                                        |                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Additional findings: | Sacral dimple, simian crease, widely spaced nipples | Horseshoe kidney | Juvenile idiopathic osteoarthritis | - | Cachexia, no walking, no speech at age 10 | Thorax asymmetry | Bicuspid aortic valve, accessory spleen | Left ventricular hypertrophy | Isolated persistent left superior vena cava, Hyperinsulinism | Autoimmunity suspected due to Vitiligo | Mild unilateral ptosis, bilateral simian crease, hyperactivity, hand-flapping, bruxism |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Abbreviations: f = female, m= male, n.a. = not applicable, ASD/VSD = atrial/ventricular septal defect.







**Supplementary Figure 1.** Electropherograms of the identified mutations in patients P209-220. Mut = mutated sequence, Ref = reference sequence.



Supplementary Table 1: Published mutations in *KMT2D*.

| Exon / Intron                | Nucleotide change | Amino acid change | Phenotype       | Published record        | Variant class <sup>a</sup> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b><i>KMT2D</i> nonsense</b> |                   |                   |                 |                         |                            |
| 5                            | c.669T>G          | p.(Tyr223*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011             | DC                         |
| 6                            | c.697G>T          | p.(Glu233*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012              | DC                         |
| 8                            | c.1012G>T         | p.(Glu338*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013      | DC                         |
| 10                           | c.1921G>T         | p.(Glu641*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011             | DC                         |
| 10                           | c.2488G>T         | p.(Glu830*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Paderová 2016           | DC                         |
| 10                           | c.2608G>T         | p.(Glu870*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013             | DC                         |
| 11                           | c.2877C>A         | p.(Tyr959*)       | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015             | DC                         |
| 11                           | c.3511G>T         | p.(Glu1171*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013             | DC                         |
| 11                           | c.3532C>T         | p.(Gln1178*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014            | DC                         |
| 11                           | c.3754C>T         | p.(Arg1252*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015, Lin 2015 | DC                         |
| 12                           | c.3958G>T         | p.(Gly1320*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                 | DC                         |
| 14                           | c.4140T>A         | p.(Cys1380*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015                | DC                         |
| 14                           | c.4171G>T         | p.(Glu1391*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012              | DC                         |
| 16                           | c.4419G>A         | p.(Trp1473*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011             | DC                         |
| 17                           | c.4633C>T         | p.(Gln1545*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013             | DC                         |
| 18                           | c.4843C>T         | p.(Arg1615*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                 | DC                         |
| 22                           | c.5212G>T         | p.(Glu1738*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014             | DC                         |
| 22                           | c.5263C>T         | p.(Gln1755*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Schulz 2014             | DC                         |
| 22                           | c.5269C>T         | p.(Arg1757*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013, Lin 2015   | DC                         |
| 26                           | c.5674C>T         | p.(Gln1892*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014             | DC                         |
| 26                           | c.5707C>T         | p.(Arg1903*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013             | DC                         |
| 27                           | c.5832C>A         | p.(Tyr1944*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011           | DC                         |
| 27                           | c.5845C>T         | p.(Gln1949*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Subbarayan 2014         | DC                         |
| 28                           | c.6010C>T         | p.(Gln2004*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                 | DC                         |
| 29                           | c.6130C>T         | p.(Gln2044*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013      | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.6295C>T         | p.(Arg2099*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Micale 2011    | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7228C>T         | p.(Arg2410*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011           | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7246C>T         | p.(Gln2416*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011             | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7426G>T         | p.(Glu2476*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015           | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7903C>T         | p.(Arg2635*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011             | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7933C>T         | p.(Arg2645*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011          | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.7936G>T         | p.(Glu2646*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014             | DC                         |
| 31                           | c.8032G>T         | p.(Glu2678*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013      | DC                         |
| 32                           | c.8059C>T         | p.(Arg2687*)      | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012              | DC                         |

|    |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
|----|----|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1  |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 2  |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 3  |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 4  |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 5  | 32 | c.8107G>T  | p.(Glu2703*) | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                                             | DC |
| 6  | 32 | c.8160G>A  | p.(Trp2720*) | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014                                           | DC |
| 7  | 32 | c.8200C>T  | p.(Arg2734*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                         | DC |
| 8  | 33 | c.8311C>T  | p.(Arg2771*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Banka 2012                             | DC |
| 9  | 34 | c.8401C>T  | p.(Arg2801*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                            | DC |
| 10 | 34 | c.8431C>T  | p.(Gln2811*) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                                                | DC |
| 11 | 34 | c.8488C>T  | p.(Arg2830*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011                                 | DC |
| 12 | 34 | c.8665G>T  | p.(Gly2889*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                          | DC |
| 13 | 34 | c.8721C>G  | p.(Tyr2907*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                          | DC |
| 14 | 34 | c.8743C>T  | p.(Arg2915*) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011, Lin 2015, Van Laarhoven 2015, Paderová 2016   | DC |
| 15 | 34 | c.9805C>T  | p.(Gln3269*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                             | DC |
| 16 | 34 | c.9829C>T  | p.(Gln3277*) | Kabuki syndrome | Courcet 2013                                           | DC |
| 17 | 34 | c.9931C>T  | p.(Gln3311*) | Kabuki syndrome | Zarate 2012                                            | DC |
| 18 | 34 | c.9961C>T  | p.(Arg3321*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011, Banka 2012, Van Laarhoven 2015 | DC |
| 19 | 34 | c.10090C>T | p.(Gln3364*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                            | DC |
| 20 | 34 | c.10135C>T | p.(Gln3379*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                            | DC |
| 21 | 38 | c.10738C>T | p.(Gln3580*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                                | DC |
| 22 | 39 | c.10750C>T | p.(Gln3584*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                            | DC |
| 23 | 39 | c.10841C>G | p.(Ser3614*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                            | DC |
| 24 | 39 | c.11047C>T | p.(Gln3683*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                          | DC |
| 25 | 39 | c.11119C>T | p.(Arg3707*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                            | DC |
| 26 | 39 | c.11149C>T | p.(Gln3717*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011                                 | DC |
| 27 | 39 | c.11269C>T | p.(Gln3757*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                            | DC |
| 28 | 39 | c.11290C>T | p.(Gln3764*) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                     | DC |
| 29 | 39 | c.11434C>T | p.(Gln3812*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                            | DC |
| 30 | 39 | c.11515C>T | p.(Gln3839*) | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                                             | DC |
| 31 | 39 | c.11527C>T | p.(Gln3843*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                             | DC |
| 32 | 39 | c.11674C>T | p.(Gln3892*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                             | DC |
| 33 | 39 | c.11704C>T | p.(Gln3902*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                            | DC |
| 34 | 39 | c.11707C>T | p.(Gln3903*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                         | DC |
| 35 | 39 | c.11722C>T | p.(Gln3908*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                         | DC |
| 36 | 39 | c.11743C>T | p.(Gln3915*) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                     | DC |
| 37 | 39 | c.11761C>T | p.(Gln3921*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                            | DC |
| 38 | 39 | c.11764C>T | p.(Gln3922*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                          | DC |
| 39 | 39 | c.11821C>T | p.(Gln3941*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                          | DC |
| 40 | 39 | c.11833C>T | p.(Gln3945*) | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                                             | DC |
| 41 | 39 | c.11869C>T | p.(Gln3957*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                            | DC |
| 42 | 39 | c.11887C>T | p.(Gln3963*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                             | DC |
| 43 | 39 | c.11917C>T | p.(Gln3973*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                            | DC |
| 44 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 45 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 46 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 47 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 48 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |
| 49 |    |            |              |                 |                                                        |    |

|    |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
|----|----|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1  |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 2  |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 3  |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 4  |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 5  | 39 | c.11944C>T | p.(Arg3982*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Miyake 2013                      | DC |
| 6  | 39 | c.11962C>T | p.(Gln3988*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                      | DC |
| 7  | 39 | c.12076C>T | p.(Gln4026*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                      | DC |
| 8  | 39 | c.12220C>T | p.(Gln4074*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                      | DC |
| 9  | 39 | c.12241C>T | p.(Gln4081*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Banka 2012                              | DC |
| 10 | 39 | c.12274C>T | p.(Gln4092*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                      | DC |
| 11 | 39 | c.12307C>T | p.(Gln4013*) | Kabuki syndrome | Lin 2015                                         | DC |
| 12 | 39 | c.12511C>T | p.(Gln4171*) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                               | DC |
| 13 | 39 | c.12592C>T | p.(Arg4198*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012, Makrythanasis 2013                   | DC |
| 14 | 39 | c.12688C>T | p.(Gln4230*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011, Miyake 2013, Van Laarhoven 2015   | DC |
| 15 | 39 | c.12697C>T | p.(Gln4233*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                          | DC |
| 16 | 39 | c.12703C>T | p.(Gln4235*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                          | DC |
| 17 | 39 | c.12808C>T | p.(Gln4270*) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                               | DC |
| 18 | 39 | c.12823C>T | p.(Gln4275*) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015                                      | DC |
| 19 | 39 | c.12844C>T | p.(Arg4282*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                      | DC |
| 20 | 39 | c.12955A>T | p.(Arg4319*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                      | DC |
| 21 | 39 | c.12964C>T | p.(Gln4322*) | Kabuki syndrome | Subbarayan 2014                                  | DC |
| 22 | 39 | c.13159C>T | p.(Gln4387*) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015                                      | DC |
| 23 | 39 | c.13201C>T | p.(Gln4401*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011, Makrythanasis 2013                | DC |
| 24 | 39 | c.13285C>T | p.(Gln4429*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                    | DC |
| 25 | 39 | c.13390C>T | p.(Gln4464*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Banka 2012                              | DC |
| 26 | 39 | c.13450C>T | p.(Arg4484*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Makrythanasis 2013, Dentici 2015 | DC |
| 27 | 39 | c.13507C>T | p.(Gln4503*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                      | DC |
| 28 | 40 | c.13579A>T | p.(Lys4527*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                          | DC |
| 29 | 40 | c.13606C>T | p.(Arg4536*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                          | DC |
| 30 | 40 | c.13666A>T | p.(Lys4556*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                      | DC |
| 31 | 42 | c.13903C>T | p.(Gln4635*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                      | DC |
| 32 | 42 | c.13906C>T | p.(Gln4636*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                       | DC |
| 33 | 48 | c.14659G>T | p.(Glu4887*) | Kabuki syndrome | Van Laarhoven 2015                               | DC |
| 34 | 48 | c.14710C>T | p.(Arg4904*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011, Makrythanasis 2013       | DC |
| 35 | 48 | c.14861C>A | p.(Ser4954*) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                      | DC |
| 36 | 48 | c.14878C>T | p.(Arg4960*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Banka 2012 (2 patients)          | DC |
| 37 | 48 | c.14946G>A | p.(Trp4982*) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                    | DC |
| 38 | 48 | c.15022G>T | p.(Glu5008*) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                      | DC |
| 39 | 48 | c.15061C>T | p.(Arg5021*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                       | DC |
| 40 | 48 | c.15079C>T | p.(Arg5027*) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Micale 2011                      | DC |
| 41 | 48 | c.15195G>A | p.(Trp5065*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010 (2 patients)                             | DC |
| 42 | 48 | c.15217C>T | p.(Gln5073*) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                          | DC |
| 43 | 48 | c.15256C>T | p.(Arg5086*) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                       | DC |
| 44 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 45 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 46 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 47 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 48 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |
| 49 |    |            |              |                 |                                                  |    |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|             |                                          |                        |                 |                                       |    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 48          | c.15339C>A                               | p.(Tyr5113*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                         | DC |
| 48          | c.15351T>A                               | p.(Cys5117*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                            | DC |
| 48          | c.15618T>G                               | p.(Tyr5206*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                               | DC |
| 49          | c.15844C>T                               | p.(Arg5282*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Tanaka 2012                           | DC |
| 50          | c.16018C>T                               | p.(Arg5340*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 50          | c.16135C>T                               | p.(Gln5379*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Lin 2015                              | DC |
| 52          | c.16342C>T                               | p.(Arg5448*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                         | DC |
| 52          | c.16360C>T                               | p.(Arg5454*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011, Paulusen 2011 | DC |
| 53          | c.16501C>T                               | p.(Arg5501*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                               | DC |
| <b>Exon</b> | <b>KMT2D small deletions<sup>b</sup></b> |                        |                 |                                       |    |
| 3           | c.303delG                                | p.(Ser102Alafs*28)     | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015                         | DC |
| 4           | c.472delT                                | p.(Cys158Valfs*50)     | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                           | DC |
| 5           | c.588delC                                | p.(Cys197Alafs*11)     | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                    | DC |
| 5           | c.589delT                                | p.(Cys197Alafs*11)     | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                    | DC |
| 6           | c.702delG                                | p.(Pro235Glnfs*26)     | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                         | DC |
| 6           | c.705delA                                | p.(Glu237Serfs*24)     | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                           | DC |
| 6           | c.721delC                                | p.(Leu241Cysfs*20)     | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014                          | DC |
| 8           | c.1035_1036delCT                         | p.(Cys346Serfs*17)     | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                           | DC |
| 10          | c.1300delC                               | p.(Leu434*)            | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                           | DC |
| 10          | c.1301delT                               | p.(Leu434Glnfs*496)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 10          | c.1328delC                               | p.(Pro443Hisfs*487)    | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                               | DC |
| 10          | c.1345_1346delCT                         | p.(Leu449Valfs*5)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                           | DC |
| 10          | c.1483_1486delTCTC                       | p.(Ser495Argfs*434)    | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                               | DC |
| 10          | c.1512_1513delTC                         | p.(Pro506Thrfs*2)      | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                               | DC |
| 10          | c.1634delT                               | p.(Leu545Argfs*385)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                            | DC |
| 10          | c.2110delG                               | p.(Asp704Thrfs*226)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 10          | c.2272delG                               | p.(Glu758Serfs*172)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 10          | c.2558_2559delCT                         | p.(Pro853Argfs*3)      | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 11          | c.3095delT                               | p.(Leu1032Argfs*24)    | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015                              | DC |
| 11          | c.3161_3171del11                         | p.(Pro1054Hisfs*10)    | Kabuki syndrome | Cappuccio 2014                        | DC |
| 11          | c.3281_3282delTC                         | p.(Leu1094Profs*20)    | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                           | DC |
| 11          | c.3354delA                               | p.(Glu1120Lysfs*44)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                            | DC |
| 11          | c.3730delG                               | p.(Val1244Serfs*86)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                           | DC |
| 11          | c.3889delC                               | p.(Arg1297Valfs*33)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 13          | c.4021delG                               | p.(Val1341Leufs*35)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                           | DC |
| 14          | c.4135_4136delAT                         | p.(Met1379Valfs*52)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014, Cheon 2014               | DC |
| 14          | c.4219_4222delTACT                       | p.(Tyr1407Valfs*9)     | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                        | DC |
| 15          | c.4292_4300delAGGTGTGTG                  | p.(Glu1431_Cys1433del) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015                           | DC |

|    |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
|----|----|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1  |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 2  |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 3  |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 4  |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 5  | 16 | c.4454delC             | p.(Pro1485Leufs*21)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 6  | 16 | c.4490_4491delAC       | p.(His1497Leufs*30)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Miyake 2013                                                                                   | DC |
| 7  | 16 | c.4549delG             | p.(Glu1517Argfs*4)   | Kabuki syndrome          | Paderová 2016                                                                                 | DC |
| 8  | 18 | c.4736_4737delAG       | p.(Glu1579Alafs*23)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Miyake 2013                                                                                   | DC |
| 9  | 19 | c.4895delC             | p.(Ser1632*)         | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                                                                                   | DC |
| 10 | 19 | c.4896_4905del10       | p.(Asp1633Alafs*86)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 11 | 21 | c.5124_5125delAC       | p.(Arg1709Hisfs*25)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                                                                                    | DC |
| 12 | 21 | c.5135_5136delAG       | p.(Lys1712Argfs*22)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013                                                                            | DC |
| 13 | 21 | c.5166delT             | p.(Ser1722Argfs*9)   | Congenital heart disease | Zaidi 2013                                                                                    | DC |
| 14 | 22 | c.5256_5257delGA       | p.(Lys1753Alafs*34)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Kim 2013                                                                                      | DC |
| 15 | 25 | c.5585delA             | p.(Lys1862Serfs*14)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Paulussen 2011                                                                                | DC |
| 16 | 25 | c.5627_5630delACAG     | p.(Asp1876Glyfs*38)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012, Paderová 2016                                                                     | DC |
| 17 | 26 | c.5779delC             | p.(Gln1927Lysfs*120) | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                                                                                   | DC |
| 18 | 27 | c.5857delC             | p.(Leu1953Trpfs*94)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 19 | 28 | c.5908_5915delGACAGCCC | p.(Asp1970Leufs*20)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Van Laarhoven 2015                                                                            | DC |
| 20 | 28 | c.5912delG             | p.(Ser1971Thrfs*76)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Paulussen 2011                                                                                | DC |
| 21 | 28 | c.5954delC             | p.(Thr1985Lysfs*62)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 22 | 29 | c.6149_6150delGA       | p.(Arg2050Lysfs*6)   | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 23 | 31 | c.6297_6298delAC       | p.(Pro2100Glyfs*54)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Miyake 2013                                                                                   | DC |
| 24 | 31 | c.6334delG             | p.(Ala2112Hisfs*32)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011                                                                                 | DC |
| 25 | 31 | c.6583delA             | p.(Thr2195Profs*69)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 26 | 31 | c.6594delC             | p.(Tyr2199Ilefs*65)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011                                                                                 | DC |
| 27 | 31 | c.6595delT             | p.(Tyr2199Ilefs*65)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Ng 2010, Li 2011, Micale 2011, Banka 2012, Morgan 2015, Makrythanasis2013, Van Laarhoven 2015 | DC |
| 28 | 31 | c.6638_6641delGCGC     | p.(Gly2213Alafs*50)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                                                                                   | DC |
| 29 | 31 | c.6738delA             | p.(Lys2246Asnfs*18)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 30 | 31 | c.6794delG             | p.(Gly2265Glufs*21)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 31 | 31 | c.6844delC             | p.(Arg2282Glyfs*4)   | Kabuki syndrome          | Lindsley 2015                                                                                 | DC |
| 32 | 31 | c.6991delC             | p.(Leu2331*)         | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013                                                                            | DC |
| 33 | 31 | c.7297delG             | p.(Glu2433Lysfs*52)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013                                                                            | DC |
| 34 | 31 | c.7479delG             | p.(Phe2494Serfs*49)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013                                                                            | DC |
| 35 | 31 | c.7649_7650delCT       | p.(Pro2550Argfs*104) | Kabuki syndrome          | Lin 2015                                                                                      | DC |
| 36 | 31 | c.7650delT             | p.(Val2551Serfs*32)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011                                                                                 | DC |
| 37 | 31 | c.7822delT             | p.(Ser2608Profs*83)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                                                                                    | DC |
| 38 | 32 | c.8196delG             | p.(Ser2733Valfs*24)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                                                                                   | DC |
| 39 | 33 | c.8273delG             | p.(Gly2758Alafs*29)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                                                                                   | DC |
| 40 | 33 | c.8307_8308delTG       | p.(Asp2769Glufs*75)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                                                                                    | DC |
| 41 | 34 | c.8463_8475del13       | p.(Ala2823Profs*24)  | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2013                                                                                    | DC |
| 42 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 43 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 44 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 45 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 46 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 47 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 48 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |
| 49 |    |                        |                      |                          |                                                                                               |    |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|    |                        |                        |                 |                           |     |
|----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 34 | c.8727_8730delAAGT     | p.(Ser2910Argfs*32)    | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011             | DC  |
| 34 | c.8952delG             | p.(Lys2985Serfs*19)    | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011             | DC  |
| 34 | c.9164delC             | p.(Pro3055Leufs*16)    | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                | DC  |
| 34 | c.9203delA             | p.(Glu3068Glyfs*3)     | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014               | DC  |
| 34 | c.9329delG             | p.(Arg3110Profs*9)     | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011            | DC  |
| 34 | c.9460delC             | p.(Leu3154*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                   | DC  |
| 34 | c.9494delA             | p.(Asp3165Valfs*32)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
| 34 | c.9581delA             | p.(His3194Profs*3)     | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011             | DC  |
| 34 | c.10114_10126del13     | p.(Ser3372Cysfs*16)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011            | DC  |
| 36 | c.10395delA            | p.(Pro3466Leufs*36)    | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011             | DC  |
| 38 | c.10606delC            | p.(Arg3536Alafs*122)   | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011               | DC  |
| 39 | c.11066_11078del13     | p.(Ala3689Valfs*56)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011               | DC  |
| 39 | c.11102delC            | p.(Pro3701Leufs*48)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
| 39 | c.11456delG            | p.(Gly3819Alafs*11)    | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015               | DC  |
| 39 | c.11497delC            | p.(Arg3833Glyfs*48)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011            | DC  |
| 39 | c.11729_11734delAGCAAC | p.(Gln3910_Gln3911del) | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015                  | VUS |
| 39 | c.11794_11797delCAAC   | p.(Gln3932Serfs*46)    | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                   | DC  |
| 39 | c.11796_11813del       | p.(Gln3934_Gln3939del) | Kabuki syndrome | Van Laarhoven 2015        | VUS |
| 39 | c.11843_11860del       | p.(Leu3948_Gln3953del) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014               | NDC |
| 39 | c.12151delA            | p.(Ile4051*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013               | DC  |
| 39 | c.12164_12165delCT     | p.(Pro4055Argfs*6)     | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011            | DC  |
| 39 | c.12179_12182delCTGA   | p.(Thr4060Asnfs*5)     | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
| 39 | c.12441delC            | p.(Met4148*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
| 39 | c.12647delC            | p.(Pro4216Leufs*62)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014               | DC  |
| 39 | c.12753_12754delTC     | p.(Leu4253Profs*80)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
| 39 | c.12966delA            | p.(Gln4322Hisfs*62)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014               | DC  |
| 42 | c.13895delC            | p.(Pro4632Hisfs*8)     | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011, Banka 2012 | DC  |
| 46 | c.14404delG            | p.(Ala4802Glnfs*6)     | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                | DC  |
| 48 | c.15031delG            | p.(Glu5011Serfs*40)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014               | DC  |
| 48 | c.15446_15447delTT     | p.(Phe5149Cysfs*9)     | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                   | DC  |
| 48 | c.15452delT            | p.(Val5151Alafs*12)    | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015               | DC  |
| 48 | c.15235_15238delAATG   | p.(Asn5079Trpfs*10)    | Kabuki syndrome | Van Laarhoven 2015        | DC  |
| 51 | c.16085_16086delAG     | p.(Lys5362Serfs*96)    | Kabuki syndrome | Roma 2015                 | DC  |
| 51 | c.16101delC            | p.(Phe5368Serfs*50)    | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                | DC  |
|    | c.16327delT            | p.(Tyr5443Thrfs*13)    | Kabuki syndrome | Gohda 2015                | DC  |
| 52 | c.16371_16374delTGAA   | p.(Glu5458Metfs*2)     | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012, Paderová 2016 | DC  |
| 53 | c.16437delT            | p.(Asn5480Thrfs*7)     | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011             | DC  |
| 53 | c.16428delC            | p.(Cys5477Valfs*10)    | Kabuki syndrome | McVeigh 2015              | DC  |



|    |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
|----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| 1  |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 2  |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 3  |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 4  |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 5  | 53          | c.16438_16441delAACT                                   | p.(Asn5480Valfs*6)     | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                           | DC  |
| 6  | 53          | c.16469_16470delAA                                     | p.(Lys5490Argfs*21)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                             | DC  |
| 7  | 53          | c.16489_16491delATC                                    | p.(Ile5497del)         | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011 (2 patients), Micale 2011 | DC  |
| 8  | <b>Exon</b> | <b>KMT2D small insertions/duplications<sup>b</sup></b> |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 9  | 7           | c.859_860insT                                          | p.(Lys287Ilefs*6)      | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 10 | 10          | c.1448dupT                                             | p.(Leu483Phefs*17)     | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                              | DC  |
| 11 | 10          | c.1503dupT                                             | p.(Pro502Serfs*7)      | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                             | DC  |
| 12 | 10          | c.2008_2009insT                                        | p.(Pro670Leufs*7)      | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015                           | DC  |
| 13 | 10          | c.2433_2434insCA                                       | p.(Glu812Glnfs*119)    | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                             | DC  |
| 14 | 11          | c.2993dupC                                             | p.(Met999Tyrfs*69)     | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                             | DC  |
| 15 | 11          | c.3318dupC                                             | p.(Ser1107Glnfs*8)     | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014                            | DC  |
| 16 | 11          | c.3326_3336dup11                                       | p.(Asp1113Profs*10)    | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                             | DC  |
| 17 | 11          | c.3585dupA                                             | p.(Pro1196Thrfs*11)    | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                 | DC  |
| 18 | 14          | c.4162_4163insCG                                       | p.(Arg1388Profs*30)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 19 | 14          | c.4168dupG                                             | p.(Ala1390Glyfs*42)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 20 | 15          | c.4366dupT                                             | p.(Cys1456Leufs*35)    | Kabuki syndrome | Soden 2014                              | DC  |
| 21 | 15          | c.4395dupC                                             | p.(Lys1466Glnfs*25)    | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015                                | DC  |
| 22 | 19          | c.4958dupG                                             | p.(Glu1654*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                 | DC  |
| 23 | 20          | c.5058dupA                                             | p.(Arg1687Thrfs*4)     | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                              | DC  |
| 24 | 22          | c.5268dupG                                             | p.(Arg1757Alafs*31)    | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                                 | DC  |
| 25 | 24          | c.5527dupA                                             | p.(Thr1843Asnfs*5)     | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                              | DC  |
| 26 | 26          | c.5652dupC                                             | p.(Lys1885Glnfs*18)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 27 | 26          | c.5775dupT                                             | p.(Leu1926Serfs*31)    | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                              | DC  |
| 28 | 28          | c.5877_5893dup17                                       | p.(Glu1965Glyfs*88)    | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                 | DC  |
| 29 | 31          | c.6613dupG                                             | p.(Ala2205Glyfs*38)    | Kabuki syndrome | Takagi 2013                             | DC  |
| 30 | 31          | c.6729dupA                                             | p.(Phe2244Ilefs*11)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 31 | 31          | c.6971dupC                                             | p.(Asp2325*)           | Kabuki syndrome | Subbarayan 2014                         | DC  |
| 32 | 31          | c.7289dupT                                             | p.(Ser2431Valfs*3)     | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                                 | DC  |
| 33 | 31          | c.7307_7308insT                                        | p.(Ser2438Ilefs*11)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013, Karagianni 2016     | DC  |
| 34 | 31          | c.7481dupT                                             | p.(Ala2496Serfs*10)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014, Van Laarhoven 2015         | DC  |
| 35 | 34          | c.8430_8431insAA                                       | p.(Gln2811Asnfs*41)    | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                             | DC  |
| 36 | 34          | c.8740dupC                                             | p.(His2914Profs*6)     | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 37 | 34          | c.9109dupC                                             | p.(His3037Profs*4)     | Kabuki syndrome | Brackmann 2012                          | DC  |
| 38 | 34          | c.9223dupT                                             | p.(Ser3075Phefs*3)     | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                          | DC  |
| 39 | 34          | c.9770dupA                                             | p.(Lys3258Glnfs*43)    | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                          | DC  |
| 40 | 34          | c.9831_9833dupGCA                                      | p.(Gln3282dup)         | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                           | NDC |
| 41 | 34          | c.9831_9848dup18                                       | p.(Gln3277_Gln3282dup) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                             | NDC |
| 42 | 39          | c.10772dupT                                            | p.(Met3592Hisfs*83)    | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                      | DC  |
| 43 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 44 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 45 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 46 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 47 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 48 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |
| 49 |             |                                                        |                        |                 |                                         |     |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|                            |                           |                                 |                          |                             |      |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 39                         | c.11515dupC               | p.(Gln3839Profs*173)            | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| 39                         | c.11714_11716dupAGC       | p.(Gln3905dup)                  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | NDC  |
| 39                         | c.11806_11807dupCA        | p.(Gln3936Hisfs*44)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Miyake 2013                 | DC   |
| 39                         | c.11819_11836dup18        | p.(Leu3940_Gln3945dup)          | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                 | NDC  |
| 39                         | c.12414dupT               | p.(Val4139Cysfs*29)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013          | DC   |
| 39                         | c.12969dupA               | p.(Pro4324Thrfs*10)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Paulussen 2011              | DC   |
| 39                         | c.13102dupA               | p.(Thr4368Asnfs*4)              | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| 39                         | c.13129dupT               | p.(Trp4377Leufs*33)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                 | DC   |
| 39                         | c.13277dupT               | p.(Ala4428Serfs*59)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | DC   |
| 42                         | c.13884dupC               | p.(Thr4629Hisfs*18)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | DC   |
| 46                         | c.14485dupG               | p.(Glu4829Glyfs*8)              | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| 47                         | c.14592dupG               | p.(Pro4865Alafs*48)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | DC   |
| 48                         | c.14760_14761insA         | p.(Leu4921Ilefs*11)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| 48                         | c.14845_14848dupCCTC      | p.(Leu4950Profs*9)              | Kabuki syndrome          | Paulussen 2011              | DC   |
| 48                         | c.15073_15080dupGTACCGCG  | p.(Asp5028Tyrfs*26)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011               | DC   |
| 48                         | c.15163_15168dupGACCTG    | p.(Asp5055_Leu5056dup)          | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                 | VUS  |
| 48                         | c.15522_15525dupGCTG      | p.(His5176Alafs*24)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Morgan 2015                 | DC   |
| 48                         | c.15374dupT               | p.(Phe5126Leufs*12)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013          | DC   |
| 50                         | c.15947dupA               | p.(Asn5316Lysfs*29)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Makrythanasis 2013          | DC   |
| 51                         | c.16156dupT               | p.(Ser5386Phefs*73)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| 51                         | c.16204dupG               | p.(Ala5402Glyfs*57)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | DC   |
| <b>Exon KMT2D indels</b>   |                           |                                 |                          |                             |      |
| 15                         | c.4249_4252delATGCinsGTGA | p.(Met1417_Leu1418delinsValMet) | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2011                 | NDC  |
| 27                         | c.5865_5867delTAGinsCCCCC | p.(Arg1956Profs*92)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011               | DC   |
| 31                         | c.6349_6350delCCinsA      | p.(Pro2117Thrfs*27)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Paderová 2016               | DC   |
| 34                         | c.8641_8646delins23       | p.(Arg2881Aspfs*35)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Paulussen 2011              | DC   |
| 34                         | c.8859_8861delGGGinsCA    | p.(Lys2953Asnfs*51)             | Kabuki syndrome          | Hannibal 2011               | DC   |
| <b>Exon KMT2D missense</b> |                           |                                 |                          |                             |      |
| 2                          | c.96C>G                   | p.(Asp32Glu)                    | Kabuki syndrome          | Liu 2015                    | VUS  |
| 3                          | c.346T>C                  | p.(Ser116Pro)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | VUS  |
| 5                          | c.626C>T                  | p.(Thr209Ile)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | NDC  |
| 8                          | c.1010C>T                 | p.(Ser337Leu)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Banka 2012                  | NDC  |
| 10                         | c.1628C>T                 | p.(Ser543Leu)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Li 2011                     | NDC  |
| 10                         | c.1940C>A                 | p.(Pro647Gln)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Li 2011, Makrythanasis 2013 | NDC* |
| 11                         | c.2992C>G                 | p.(Pro998Ala)                   | Kabuki syndrome          | Subbarayan 2014             | NDC  |
| 11                         | c.3103C>A                 | p.(Gln1035Lys)                  | Autism spectrum disorder | Yuen 2015                   | DC   |
| 11                         | c.3392C>T                 | p.(Pro1131Leu)                  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | NDC  |
| 11                         | c.3524C>T                 | p.(Thr1175Ile)                  | Kabuki syndrome          | Micale 2014                 | NDC  |



|    |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
|----|----|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|
| 1  |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 2  |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 3  |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 4  |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 5  | 11 | c.3572C>T  | p.(Pro1191Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 6  | 11 | c.3574G>A  | p.(Val1192Met) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011            | DC  |
| 7  | 11 | c.3773G>A  | p.(Arg1258Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011        | NDC |
| 8  | 13 | c.4127T>G  | p.(Met1376Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | VUS |
| 9  | 14 | c.4138T>C  | p.(Cys1380Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013 | VUS |
| 10 | 14 | c.4160G>A  | p.(Gly1387Asp) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015        | DC  |
| 11 | 14 | c.4163G>T  | p.(Arg1388Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011      | NDC |
| 12 | 14 | c.4171G>A  | p.(Glu1391Lys) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | DC  |
| 13 | 15 | c.4267C>T  | p.(Arg1423Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | VUS |
| 14 | 15 | c.4271G>T  | p.(Cys1424Phe) | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014         | DC  |
| 15 | 15 | c.4283T>C  | p.(Ile1428Thr) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 16 | 15 | c.4288T>C  | p.(Cys1430Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011      | VUS |
| 17 | 15 | c.4333T>G  | p.(Cys1445Gly) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | DC  |
| 18 | 15 | c.4358A>G  | p.(His1453Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011            | DC  |
| 19 | 15 | c.4411T>C  | p.(Cys1471Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013 | DC  |
| 20 | 15 | c.4412G>A  | p.(Cys1471Tyr) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011      | VUS |
| 21 | 16 | c.4427C>G  | p.(Ser1476Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 22 | 16 | c.4565A>G  | p.(Gln1522Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011        | NDC |
| 23 | 16 | c.4577G>T  | p.(Cys1526Phe) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | DC  |
| 24 | 17 | c.4664C>T  | p.(Ser1555Phe) | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015           | DC  |
| 25 | 21 | c.5153C>T  | p.(Ala1718Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011            | VUS |
| 26 | 22 | c.5226G>C  | p.(Glu1742Asp) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 27 | 28 | c.5993A>G  | p.(Tyr1998Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Lin 2015           | DC  |
| 28 | 31 | c.6638G>A  | p.(Gly2213Asp) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 29 | 31 | c.6811C>T  | p.(Pro2271Ser) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 30 | 31 | c.6970C>A  | p.(Pro2324Thr) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 31 | 31 | c.7378C>T  | p.(Arg2460Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011     | NDC |
| 32 | 31 | c.7829T>C  | p.(Leu2610Pro) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011        | NDC |
| 33 | 34 | c.8521C>A  | p.(Pro2841Thr) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011        | VUS |
| 34 | 34 | c.8639T>C  | p.(Leu2880Pro) | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015           | DC  |
| 35 | 34 | c.10192A>G | p.(Met3398Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 36 | 37 | c.10499G>T | p.(Gly3500Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | DC  |
| 37 | 39 | c.10966C>T | p.(Arg3656Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 38 | 39 | c.11638C>A | p.(Leu3880Met) | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015           | VUS |
| 39 | 39 | c.11794C>G | p.(Gln3932Glu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 40 | 39 | c.12070A>G | p.(Lys4024Glu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 41 | 39 | c.12199C>T | p.(Pro4067Ser) | Kabuki syndrome | Liu 2015           | DC* |
| 42 | 39 | c.12485G>A | p.(Arg4162Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 43 | 39 | c.12488C>T | p.(Pro4163Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 44 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 45 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 46 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 47 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 48 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |
| 49 |    |            |                |                 |                    |     |

|    |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
|----|----|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1  |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 2  |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 3  |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 4  |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 5  | 39 | c.13058C>T | p.(Pro4353Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                                                   | NDC             |
| 6  | 39 | c.13256C>T | p.(Pro4419Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                                                  | NDC             |
| 7  | 39 | c.13259G>A | p.(Arg4420Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Cheon 2014                                                                   | NDC             |
| 8  | 48 | c.14732C>T | p.(Pro4911Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Van Laarhofen 2015                                                           | VUS             |
| 9  | 48 | c.14893G>A | p.(Ala4965Thr) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                                                  | NDC             |
| 10 | 48 | c.14896C>T | p.(Arg4966Try) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                                                   | NDC             |
| 11 | 48 | c.15084C>G | p.(Asp5028Glu) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                                                  | DC**            |
| 12 | 48 | c.15088C>T | p.(Arg5030Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                                           | DC***           |
| 13 | 48 | c.15100T>G | p.(Phe5034Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                                                  | DC**            |
| 14 | 48 | c.15104G>C | p.(Cys5035Ser) | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015                                                                | VUS             |
| 15 | 48 | c.15119A>G | p.(Asp5040Gly) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                                                  | DC              |
| 16 | 48 | c.15140C>T | p.(Ala5047Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                                                   | VUS             |
| 17 | 48 | c.15142C>T | p.(Arg5048Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011, Banka 2012 (familial), Makrythanasis 2013, Van Laarhofen 2015 | DC              |
| 18 | 48 | c.15143G>A | p.(Arg5048His) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013, Miyake 2013                                              | DC              |
| 19 | 48 | c.15176A>C | p.(His5059Pro) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                                                  | DC              |
| 20 | 48 | c.15185G>A | p.(Cys5062Tyr) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015                                                                  | DC              |
| 21 | 48 | c.15275G>A | p.(Cys5092Tyr) | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014                                                                 | VUS             |
| 22 | 48 | c.15292A>C | p.(Thr5098Pro) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                                                  | VUS             |
| 23 | 48 | c.15326G>T | p.(Cys5109Phe) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Lin 2015                                                            | DC              |
| 24 | 48 | c.15461G>A | p.(Arg5154Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011 (2 patients), Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015, Lindsley 2015                | DC              |
| 25 | 48 | c.15535C>T | p.(Arg5179Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Dentici 2014                                                                 | DC              |
| 26 | 48 | c.15536G>A | p.(Arg5179His) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010 (2 patients), Hannibal 2011, Miyake 2013, Morgan 2015                | DC              |
| 27 | 48 | c.15548T>C | p.(Leu5183Pro) | Kabuki syndrome | Morgan 2015                                                                  | DC              |
| 28 | 48 | c.15562A>G | p.(Ile5188Val) | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                                           | NDC             |
| 29 | 48 | c.15565G>A | p.(Gly5189Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011, Miyake 2013                                                     | DC <sup>†</sup> |
| 30 | 48 | c.15629A>G | p.(Tyr5210Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                                               | DC              |
| 31 | 48 | c.15640C>T | p.(Arg5214Cys) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011, Banka 2012, Makrythanasis 2013                                | DC***           |
| 32 | 48 | c.15641G>A | p.(Arg5214His) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010, Hannibal 2011 (2 patients)                                          | DC              |
| 33 | 48 | c.15649T>C | p.(Trp5217Arg) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                                                  | DC              |
| 34 | 50 | c.16019G>A | p.(Arg5340Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                                                  | DC              |
| 35 | 50 | c.16019G>T | p.(Arg5340Leu) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010                                                                      | VUS             |
| 36 | 50 | c.16052G>A | p.(Arg5351Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                                                  | DC              |
| 37 | 51 | c.16273G>A | p.(Glu5425Lys) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014, Lin 2015                                                        | DC              |
| 38 | 51 | c.16283G>A | p.(Gly5428Asp) | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                                               | DC              |
| 39 | 51 | c.16295G>A | p.(Arg5432Gln) | Kabuki syndrome | Kokitsu-Nakata 2012 (familial), Liu 2015                                     | DC*             |
| 40 | 51 | c.16294C>T | p.(Arg5432Trp) | Kabuki syndrome | Tanaka 2012, Makrythanasis 2013, Lindsley 2015                               | DC              |
| 41 | 52 | c.16384G>C | p.(Asp5462His) | Kabuki syndrome | Giordano 2014                                                                | VUS             |
| 42 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 43 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 44 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 45 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 46 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 47 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 48 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |
| 49 |    |            |                |                 |                                                                              |                 |

|    |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
|----|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1  |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 2  |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 3  |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 4  |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 5  | 52            | c.16391C>T                                           | p.(Thr5464Met) | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010 (2 patients, 1 familial), Lin 2015 (familial) | DC              |
| 6  | 52            | c.16412G>T                                           | p.(Arg5471Met) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | VUS             |
| 7  | 52            | c.16412G>C                                           | p.(Arg5471Thr) | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                         | VUS             |
| 8  | 52            | c.16442G>A                                           | p.(Cys5481Tyr) | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | DC              |
| 9  | 53            | c.16493C>T                                           | p.(Ser5498Phe) | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011, Makrythanasis 2013                           | DC              |
| 10 | 53            | c.16498C>T                                           | p.(Arg5500Trp) | Kabuki syndrome | Lin 2015                                              | DC              |
| 11 | 54            | c.16528T>G                                           | p.(Tyr5510Asp) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | DC              |
| 12 | <b>Intron</b> | <b>KMT2D splice site deletions/insertions/indels</b> |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 13 | 26            | c.5783-1_5784delGGTinsA                              | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | DC              |
| 14 | 27            | c.5867+1delG                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                    | DC              |
| 15 | 45            | c.14252-6_14252-5insGAAA                             | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | DC              |
| 16 | 49            | c.15919_15921+8del11                                 | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | DC              |
| 17 | <b>Intron</b> | <b>KMT2D splice site point mutations</b>             |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 18 | 2             | c.177-2A>C                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | DC              |
| 19 | 3             | c.400+1G>A                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                           | DC              |
| 20 | 3             | c.401-3A>G                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2011                                           | DC              |
| 21 | Ex. 4         | c.509A>T                                             | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                    | VUS             |
| 22 | Ex. 4         | c.510G>A                                             | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013 (familial)                         | DC              |
| 23 | Ex. 4         | c.510G>C                                             | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Makrythanasis 2013                                    | DC <sup>†</sup> |
| 24 | 4             | c.510+1G>A                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                           | DC              |
| 25 | 6             | c.840-1G>A                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                         | DC              |
| 26 | 7             | c.954+1G>T                                           | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                                               | DC              |
| 27 | 15            | c.4419-1G>T                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013                                           | DC              |
| 28 | 17            | c.4693+1G>T                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013, Ratbi 2013                               | DC              |
| 29 | 22            | c.5320-2A>G                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                        | DC              |
| 30 | 26            | c.5783-1G>A                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015                                         | DC              |
| 31 | 29            | c.6183+3G>T                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Lindsley 2015                                         | VUS             |
| 32 | 33            | c.8366+5G>C                                          | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | VUS             |
| 33 | 35            | c.10356-9G>A                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | VUS             |
| 34 | 39            | c.13531-1G>T                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Li 2011                                               | DC              |
| 35 | 42            | c.13999+1G>C                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | DC              |
| 36 | 42            | c.13999+5G>A                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011, Micale 2014                           | DC              |
| 37 | 44            | c.14251+1G>A                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011                                         | DC              |
| 38 | 46            | c.14516-1G>C                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                        | DC              |
| 39 | 47            | c.14643+1G>A                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | DC              |
| 40 | 47            | c.14644-3C>G                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014                                           | DC              |
| 41 | 47            | c.14644-2A>G                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Paulussen 2011                                        | DC              |
| 42 | 48            | c.15784+1G>A                                         | n.a.           | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012                                            | DC              |
| 43 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 44 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 45 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 46 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 47 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 48 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |
| 49 |               |                                                      |                |                 |                                                       |                 |

|             |                                                    |                      |                 |                    |     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|
| 48          | c.15785-1G>C                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Hannibal 2011      | DC  |
| 49          | c.15921+2T>G                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012         | DC  |
| 50          | c.16052+1G>C                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | DC  |
| 51          | c.16338+1G>T                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Miyake 2013        | DC  |
| 51          | c.16339-2A>G                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012         | DC  |
| 52          | c.16412+1G>C                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2012         | DC  |
| 52          | c.16413-1G>C                                       | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Van Laarhoven 2015 | DC  |
| <b>Exon</b> | <b><i>KMT2D</i> gross deletions<sup>c</sup></b>    |                      |                 |                    |     |
| 10          | c.2532_2591del60                                   | p.(Arg845_Pro864del) | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | VUS |
| 38          | c.10599_10630del32                                 | p.(Val3534Glnfs*11)  | Kabuki syndrome | Ng 2010            | DC  |
| 39          | c.12986_13010del25                                 | p.(Gln4329Leufs*47)  | Kabuki syndrome | Verhagen 2014      | DC  |
| All         | entire gene                                        | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2013         | DC  |
| 43-54       | ex. 43-54                                          | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2013         | DC  |
| 14-15       | incl ex. 14-15                                     | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Riess 2012 (twins) | DC  |
| <b>Exon</b> | <b><i>KMT2D</i> gross duplications<sup>c</sup></b> |                      |                 |                    |     |
| 39          | c.11854_11874dup21                                 | p.Gln3952_Gln3958dup | Kabuki syndrome | Micale 2014        | NDC |
| 15-34       | ex. 15-34                                          | n.a.                 | Kabuki syndrome | Banka 2013         | DC  |

a) DC = Disease-causing variant, definitely or very likely pathogenic (truncating variant, or non-truncating and *de novo*, or described *de novo* in another patient, prediction disease causing), VUS = variant of unknown significance (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, not present in any public database of normal genetic variation, prediction disease causing), NDC = unlikely pathogenic or definitely not pathogenic (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, or inherited from normal parent, present in public databases of normal genetic variation, or patient carries a separate, disease causing variant). b) Lesions affecting less than 20 bp. c) Lesions affecting more than 20 bp. † = patient in Li et al. (2011) also carries a truncating pathogenic variant, which was found after publication; the variant is annotated 47 times in the ExAC browser; found *de novo* by Makrythanasis et al (2013). ‡ Maternally inherited in the study by Micale et al. (2014) with maternal phenotype unknown, proven *de novo* in this study. † = Affects last base of the exon, predicted to disrupt the donor splice site. \*, \*\*, \*\*\* = two variants identified in a single patient. N.a. = not applicable. RefSeq: NM\_003482.3. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1.

Supplementary Table 2: Published mutations in *KDM6A*.

| Exon / Intron                                                      | Nucleotide change                                                        | Amino acid change   | Phenotype                          | Published record        | Variant class <sup>a</sup> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b><i>KDM6A</i> nonsense</b>                                       |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 6                                                                  | c.514C>T                                                                 | p.(Arg172*)         | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| 10                                                                 | c.752G>A                                                                 | p.(Trp251*)         | Kabuki syndrome                    | Van Laarhoven 2015      | DC                         |
| 16                                                                 | c.1555C>T                                                                | p.(Arg519*)         | Kabuki syndrome                    | Miyake 2013a            | DC                         |
| 25                                                                 | c.3717G>A                                                                | p.(Try1239*)        | Kabuki syndrome                    | Miyake 2013a            | DC                         |
| 28                                                                 | c.4051C>T                                                                | p.(Arg1351*)        | Kabuki syndrome                    | Miyake 2013b            | DC                         |
| <b>Exon <i>KDM6A</i> small deletions<sup>b</sup></b>               |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 16                                                                 | c.1846_1849delACTC                                                       | p.(Thr616Tyrfs*8)   | Kabuki syndrome                    | Micale 2014             | DC                         |
| 18                                                                 | c.1909_1912delTCTA                                                       | p.(Ser637Thrfs*53)  | Kabuki syndrome                    | Miyake 2013b            | DC                         |
| 17                                                                 | c.2515_2518delAACA                                                       | p.(Asn839Valfs*27)  | Kabuki syndrome                    | Lederer 2014            | DC                         |
| 23                                                                 | c.3354_3356delTCT                                                        | p.(Leu1119del)      | Kabuki syndrome                    | Miyake 2013a            | DC                         |
| 24                                                                 | c.3501delT                                                               | p.(Phe1167Leufs*11) | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| <b>Exon <i>KDM6A</i> missense</b>                                  |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 6                                                                  | c.563A>G                                                                 | p.(Lys188Arg)       | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| 19                                                                 | c.2939A>T                                                                | p.(Asp980Val)       | Kabuki syndrome                    | Micale 2014             | VUS                        |
| <b>Intron <i>KDM6A</i> splice site deletions/insertions/indels</b> |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 22                                                                 | c.3284+3_3284+6delAAGT                                                   | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Micale 2014             | DC                         |
| 26                                                                 | c.3876_3878+1delTAAG                                                     | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Cheon 2014              | DC                         |
| 26                                                                 | c.3878+3_3878+6delAAGT                                                   | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| <b>Intron <i>KDM6A</i> splice site point mutations</b>             |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 22                                                                 | c.3284+1G>T                                                              | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014, Morgan 2015 | DC                         |
| 24                                                                 | c.3548+2T>C                                                              | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| 25                                                                 | c.3736+2T>C                                                              | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Van Laarhoven 2015      | DC                         |
| <b>Exon <i>KDM6A</i> gross deletions<sup>c</sup></b>               |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| 1-2                                                                | 227 kb                                                                   | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Yang 2016               | DC                         |
| 6                                                                  | ex. 6, c.444-?_564+?del                                                  | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Banka 2014              | DC                         |
| 5-9                                                                | 45.4 kb, ex. 5-9                                                         | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Lederer 2012            | DC                         |
| 21-29                                                              | 283.5 kb, ex. 21-29 + CXorf36                                            | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Lederer 2012            | DC                         |
| all                                                                | 3.52 Mb incl. entire gene + part <i>CASK</i>                             | n.a.                | SS, microcephaly, CP, ID, seizures | Lindgren 2013           | DC                         |
| all                                                                | 3.72 Mb incl. entire gene                                                | n.a.                | SS, SGA, hypoglycinemia            | Lindgren 2013           | DC                         |
| all                                                                | 815.7 kb, entire gene + <i>CXorf36</i> , <i>DUSP21</i> and <i>FUNDC1</i> | n.a.                | Kabuki syndrome                    | Lederer 2012            | DC                         |
| <b>Exon <i>KDM6A</i> gross duplications<sup>c</sup></b>            |                                                                          |                     |                                    |                         |                            |
| n.a.                                                               | 210 kb incl. partial gene                                                | n.a.                | Autism spectrum disorder           | Lindgren 2013           | VUS                        |
| n.a.                                                               | 6.03 Mb incl. partial gene + <i>CASK</i> , <i>DDX3X</i>                  | n.a.                | ID, DD and obesity                 | Lindgren 2013           | VUS                        |

|    |                                                   |                                                               |      |                              |               |     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| 5  | all                                               | 6.4 Mb incl. entire gene + <i>WAS, ARAF, ELK1, PIM2</i>       | n.a. | DD, macrocephaly, seizures   | Lindgren 2013 | DC  |
| 6  | all                                               | 7.2 Mb incl. entire gene + <i>CASK, DX3X</i>                  | n.a. | Encephalopathy, epilepsy, DD | Lindgren 2013 | VUS |
| 7  | all                                               | 7.6 Mb incl. entire gene + <i>CASK, WAS, ARAF, ELK1, PIM2</i> | n.a. | DD and dysmorphic features   | Lindgren 2013 | DC  |
| 8  | all                                               | 7.9 Mb incl. entire gene + <i>CASK, DDX3X, ARAF, ELK1</i>     | n.a. | DD and dysmorphic features   | Lindgren 2013 | DC  |
| 9  | all                                               | 713 kb incl. entire gene                                      | n.a. | Autism spectrum disorder     | Lindgren 2013 | VUS |
| 10 | <b><i>KDM6A</i> complex genomic rearrangement</b> |                                                               |      |                              |               |     |
| 11 | n.a.                                              | t(X;5)(p11.3;q35.3)inv(5)(q35.3q35.1)dn                       | n.a. | ID, SS, CP, seizures         | Lindgren 2013 | DC  |

a) DC = Disease-causing variant, definitely or very likely pathogenic (truncating variant, or non-truncating and de novo, or described de novo in another patient, prediction disease causing), VUS = variant of unknown significance (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, not present in any public database of normal genetic variation, prediction disease causing), NDC = unlikely pathogenic or definitely not pathogenic (non-truncating, inheritance unknown, or inherited from normal parent, present in public databases of normal genetic variation, or patient carries a separate, disease causing variant). b) Lesions affecting less than 20 bp. c) Lesions affecting more than 20 bp. Abbreviations: CP = cleft palate, DD = developmental delay, ID = intellectual disability, n.a. = not applicable, SGA = small for gestational age, SS = short stature. RefSeq: NM\_021140.3. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1.

Supplementary Table 3: In-silico prediction for all missense variants and non-frameshifting deletions / duplications in *KDM6A* and *KMT2D* identified in this study.

| Gene         | Variation        |                       | Protein sequence change |            |        |     |     | PROVEAN |                          | SIFT  |                          | Mutation Taster |       | Annotation |       |     |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-----|
|              | Name             | PROVEAN input         | ENSP                    | Codon      | AA pos | Ref | Alt | Score   | Prediction (cutoff=-2.5) | Score | Prediction (cutoff=0.05) | Prediction      | dbSNP | ExAC       | 1000G | EVS |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.2729A>G        | X,44935968, A,G       | ENSP00000372355         | A[A/G]C    | 917    | N   | S   | -3.46   | Deleterious              | 0.120 | Tolerated                | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.3073A>G        | X,44938525, A,G       | ENSP00000372355         | A[A/G]GT   | 1032   | S   | G   | -3.18   | Deleterious              | 0.001 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.3763C>T        | X,44949994, C,T       | ENSP00000372355         | [C/T]GG    | 1262   | R   | W   | -5.30   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.11223_11225dup | 12,4942726 3,T,TTGT   | ENSP00000301067         | C[-/ACA]AG | 3742   | Q   | HK  | -0.80   | Neutral                  | NA    | NA                       | Polymorphism    | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15163_15168del | 12,4942058 1,CAGGTC,. | ENSP00000301067         | [GACCTG/-] | 5054   | LD  | .   | -19.42  | Deleterious              | NA    | NA                       | Polymorphism    | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16489_16491del | 12,4941585 6,GAT,.    | ENSP00000301067         | [ATC/-]    | 5496   | I   | .   | -8.83   | Deleterious              | NA    | NA                       | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.3622A>C        | 12,4944374 9,T,G      | ENSP00000301067         | A[A/C]TC   | 1208   | I   | L   | -0.50   | Neutral                  | 0.013 | Damaging                 | Polymorphism    | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4093G>T        | 12,4944248 0,C,A      | ENSP00000301067         | [G/T]TT    | 1365   | V   | F   | -4.27   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4171G>A        | 12,4944181 3,C,T      | ENSP00000301067         | [G/A]AG    | 1391   | E   | K   | -3.29   | Deleterious              | 0.001 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4214A>T        | 12,4944177 0,T,A      | ENSP00000301067         | C[A/T]C    | 1405   | H   | L   | -9.03   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4267C>G        | 12,4944054 3,G,C      | ENSP00000301067         | [C/G]GT    | 1423   | R   | G   | -6.00   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4267C>T        | 12,4944054 3,G,A      | ENSP00000301067         | [C/T]GT    | 1423   | R   | C   | -6.86   | Deleterious              | 0.053 | Tolerated                | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4359C>A        | 12,4944045 1,G,T      | ENSP00000301067         | CA[C/A]    | 1453   | H   | Q   | -6.86   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.4413C>G        | 12,4944039 7,G,C      | ENSP00000301067         | TG[C/G]    | 1471   | C   | W   | -9.43   | Deleterious              | 0.000 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.6109G>C        | 12,4943587 2,C,G      | ENSP00000301067         | [G/C]AC    | 2037   | D   | H   | -6.47   | Deleterious              | 0.001 | Damaging                 | Disease causing | 0     | 0          | 0     | 0   |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.6544G>A        | 12,4943500 9,C,T      | ENSP00000301067         | [G/A]CC    | 2182   | A   | T   | -1.19   | Neutral                  | 0.126 | Tolerated                | Disease causing | 0     | 1          | 0     | 0   |



|    |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
|----|--------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|------|---|---|--------|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1  |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 2  |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 3  |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 4  |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 5  | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.9145C>G  | 12,4943199<br>4,G,C | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/G]TG | 3049 | L | V | -0.78  | Neutral     | 0.003 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6  | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.11791C>T | 12,4942669<br>7,G,A | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/T]TT | 3931 | L | F | -1.17  | Neutral     | 0.071 | Tolerated | Polymorphism    | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7  | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.14055C>G | 12,4942320<br>4,G,C | ENSP000<br>00301067 | CA[C/G] | 4685 | H | Q | -6.48  | Deleterious | 0.001 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8  | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15142C>T | 12,4942060<br>7,G,A | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/T]GT | 5048 | R | C | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9  | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15143G>A | 12,4942060<br>6,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]T | 5048 | R | H | -4.80  | Deleterious | 0.011 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15176A>G | 12,4942057<br>3,T,C | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[A/G]C | 5059 | H | R | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.001 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15206T>A | 12,4942054<br>3,A,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | G[T/A]G | 5069 | V | E | -5.76  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15349T>G | 12,4942040<br>0,A,C | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [T/G]GT | 5117 | C | G | -11.51 | Deleterious | 0.002 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15397T>C | 12,4942035<br>2,A,G | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [T/C]GT | 5133 | C | R | -11.51 | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15461G>A | 12,4942028<br>8,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]G | 5154 | R | Q | -3.84  | Deleterious | 0.002 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15535C>T | 12,4942021<br>4,G,A | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/T]GT | 5179 | R | C | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15536G>A | 12,4942021<br>3,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]T | 5179 | R | H | -4.80  | Deleterious | 0.010 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15565G>A | 12,4942018<br>4,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [G/A]GA | 5189 | G | R | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15634G>C | 12,4942011<br>5,C,G | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [G/C]CC | 5212 | A | P | -4.36  | Deleterious | 0.002 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15640C>T | 12,4942010<br>9,G,A | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/T]GC | 5214 | R | C | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15673C>T | 12,4942007<br>6,G,A | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/T]GC | 5225 | R | C | -7.68  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16019G>A | 12,4941839<br>4,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]A | 5340 | R | Q | -3.84  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16052G>A | 12,4941836<br>1,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]G | 5351 | R | Q | -3.84  | Deleterious | 0.082 | Tolerated | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16273G>A | 12,4941643<br>8,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [G/A]AG | 5425 | E | K | -3.70  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging  | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 25 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 26 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 27 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 28 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 29 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 30 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 31 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 32 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 33 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 34 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 35 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 36 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 37 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 38 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 39 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 40 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 41 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 42 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 43 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 44 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 45 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 46 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 47 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 48 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |
| 49 |              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |           |                 |   |   |   |   |



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

|              |            |                     |                     |         |      |   |   |        |             |       |          |                 |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|------|---|---|--------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16295G>A | 12,4941641<br>6,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | C[G/A]G | 5432 | R | Q | -3.70  | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16315C>G | 12,4941639<br>6,G,C | ENSP000<br>00301067 | [C/G]GG | 5439 | R | G | -4.73  | Deleterious | 0.001 | Damaging | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16442G>A | 12,4941590<br>5,C,T | ENSP000<br>00301067 | T[G/A]T | 5481 | C | Y | -10.50 | Deleterious | 0.000 | Damaging | Disease causing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

---

Abbreviations: AA pos = amino acid position, Ref = reference amino acid, Alt = alternative amino acid, dbSNP = database of single nucleotide polymorphisms, ExAC = Exome Accession Consortium, 1000G = 1000 Genomes, EVS = Exome Variant Server. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1. URLs for databases and prediction programs can be found in the methods section.

---

For Peer Review

Supplementary Table 4: In-silico prediction for all splice-site variants in *KDM6A* and *KMT2D* identified in this study.

| Gene         | Variation    |        | HSF3            |                                                   |                  | Mutation Taster | Annotation |       |      |       |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|------|-------|
|              | Name         | Intron | ENST            | Prediction                                        | (%)Variation*    |                 | Prediction | dbSNP | ExAC | 1000G |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.443+5G>C   | 5      | ENST00000377967 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -12.85           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.619+6T>C   | 7      | ENST00000377967 | No significant splicing motif alteration detected | -2.46            | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.620-2A>G   | 7      | ENST00000377967 | Broken WT Acceptor Site                           | -33.02           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KDM6A</i> | c.2832+1G>A  | 18     | ENST00000377967 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -31.26           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.177-2A>G   | 2      | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Acceptor Site                           | -33.51           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.400+2T>C   | 3      | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -27.64           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.839+2T>A   | 6      | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -30.04           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.2797+1G>C  | 10     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -27.37           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.3906+1G>T  | 11     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -27.7            | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.3906+2T>C  | 11     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -27.7            | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.8366+2T>C  | 33     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -29.12           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.13531-2A>C | 39     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Acceptor Site                           | -36.47           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.14076-1G>A | 43     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Acceptor Site                           | -32.79           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.14515+1del | 46     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site / New Donor Site             | -79.82 / +478.95 | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.14516-1G>C | 46     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Acceptor Site                           | -30.21           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.14643+1G>T | 47     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site / New Donor Site             | -29.28 / +53.74  | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.15784+5G>A | 48     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -13.39           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16412+4A>G | 52     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -8.64            | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| <i>KMT2D</i> | c.16412+5G>C | 52     | ENST00000301067 | Broken WT Donor Site                              | -12.45           | Disease causing | 0          | 0     | 0    | 0     |

Abbreviations: HSF3 = Human Splicing Finder Version 3, ENST = Transcript ID, WT = wild-type, dbSNP = database of single nucleotide polymorphisms, ExAC = Exome Accession Consortium, 1000G = 1000 Genomes, EVS = Exome Variant Server. Mutation nomenclature according to HGVS. Nucleotide numbering referring to cDNA uses +1 as the A of the ATG translation initiation codon in the reference sequence, with the initiation codon as codon 1. URLs for databases and prediction programs can be found in the methods section. \*Threshold: +/-10%.